

# Kingborough



## COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

NOTICE is hereby given that an Ordinary meeting of the Kingborough Council will be held in the Kingborough Civic Centre, 15 Channel Highway, Kingston on  
Monday, 5 August 2024 at 5.30pm

# Kingborough Councillors 2022 - 2026



**Mayor**  
**Councillor Paula Wriedt**



**Deputy Mayor**  
**Councillor Clare Glade-Wright**



**Councillor Aldo Antolli**



**Councillor David Bain**



**Councillor Gideon Cordover**



**Councillor Kaspar Deane**



**Councillor Flora Fox**



**Councillor Amanda Midgley**



**Councillor Mark Richardson**



**Councillor Christian Street**

# QUALIFIED PERSONS

In accordance with Section 65 of the *Local Government Act 1993*, I confirm that the reports contained in Council Meeting Agenda No. 14 to be held on Monday, 5 August 2024 contain advice, information and recommendations given by a person who has the qualifications or experience necessary to give such advice, information or recommendations.



Dave Stewart  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
being the General Manager as appointed by the  
Kingborough Council pursuant to section 61 of the  
*Local Government Act 1993* (TAS)

Tuesday, 30 July 2024

# Table of Contents

Item	Page No.
Open Session	
1 Audio Recording	1
2 Acknowledgement of Traditional Custodians	1
3 Attendees	1
4 Apologies	1
5 Confirmation of Minutes	1
6 Workshops held since Last Council Meeting	1
7 Declarations of Interest	2
8 Transfer of Agenda Items	2
9 Questions Without Notice from the Public	2
10 Questions on Notice from the Public	2
10.1 Bush Fire Bunker	2
11 Questions Without Notice from Councillors	3
12 Questions on Notice from Councillors	3
12.1 Paid Parking Enforcement on Private Properties	3
12.2 Southern Tasmania Regional Land Use Strategy - State of Play Report	3
13 Officers Reports to Planning Authority	5
13.1 DAS-2023-13 - Development Application for Subdivision Creating Ten Lots Plus Balance and three Public Open Space Lots at 'Tinderbox Pty Ltd', 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox	5
14 Petitions still being Actioned	72
15 Petitions Received in Last Period	72
16 Officers Reports to Council	72
16.1 Disposal of Land - Kingborough Sports Precinct	72
16.2 Multicultural Action Plan	76
16.3 Policy 3.18 Related Party Disclosure Policy	89
16.4 Financial Report - June 2024	115
16.5 Appendices	174
17 Notices of Motion	174
18 Confirmation of Items to be Dealt with in Closed Session	174



# Table of Contents

<b>Item</b>		<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Appendices</b>		
A	Chief Executive Officer's Activities 10 June 2024 to 26 July 2024	177
B	Councillors Attendance at Meetings 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024	179
C	Councillor Allowances and Expenses Table 2023-24	180
D	Donations 2023-24	181
E	Current and Ongoing Minute Resolutions (Open Session)	183

Public Copy

## **GUIDELINES FOR PUBLIC QUESTIONS**

### **Section 31 of the *Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Regulations 2015***

---

Questions from the public may either be submitted to the General Manager in writing or asked verbally at an Ordinary Council meeting. Any question asked must only relate to the activities of Council [Section 31(2)(b)].

This guideline is provided to assist the public with the requirements of Public Question Time as set out in the *Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Regulations 2015* as well as determinations made by Council. You are reminded that the public question forum is designed to accommodate questions only and neither the questions nor answers will be debated.

#### **Questions on Notice**

Written questions on notice must be received at least seven (7) days before an Ordinary Council meeting [Section 31(1)] and must be clearly headed 'Question/s on Notice'. The period of 7 days includes Saturdays, Sundays and statutory holidays but does not include the day on which notice is given or the day of the Ordinary Council meeting [Section 31(8)].

#### **Questions Without Notice**

The Chairperson of an Ordinary Council meeting must ensure that, if required, at least 15 minutes is made available for public questions without notice [Section 31(3)]. A question without notice must not relate to any matter that is listed on the agenda for that meeting.

A question by any member of the public and an answer to that question is not to be debated at the meeting [Section 31(4)]. If a response to a question cannot be provided at the meeting, the question will be taken on notice and will be included in the following Ordinary Council meeting agenda, or as soon as practicable, together with the response to that question.

There is to be no discussion, preamble or embellishment of any question asked without notice, and the Chairperson may require that a member of the public immediately put the question.

The Chairperson can determine whether a question without notice will not be accepted but must provide reasons for refusing to accept the said question [Section 31 (6)]. The Chairperson may require a question without notice to be put on notice and in writing.

The Chairperson may rule a question inappropriate, and thus inadmissible if in his or her opinion it has already been asked, is unclear, irrelevant, offensive or relates to any matter which would normally be considered in Closed Session. The Chairperson may require that a member of the public immediately put the question.

AGENDA of an Ordinary Meeting of Council  
Kingborough Civic Centre, 15 Channel Highway, Kingston  
Monday, 5 August 2024 at 5.30pm

---

**1 AUDIO RECORDING**

---

The Chairperson will declare the meeting open, welcome all in attendance and advise that Council meetings are recorded and made publicly available on its website. In accordance with Council's policy the Chairperson will request confirmation that the audio recording has commenced.

---

**2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL CUSTODIANS**

---

The Chairperson will acknowledge the traditional custodians of this land, pay respects to elders past and present, and acknowledge today's Tasmanian Aboriginal community.

---

**3 ATTENDEES**

---

**Councillors:**

Mayor Councillor P Wriedt  
Deputy Mayor Councillor C Glade-Wright  
Councillor A Antolli  
Councillor D Bain  
Councillor G Cordover  
Councillor K Deane  
Councillor F Fox  
Councillor A Midgley  
Councillor M Richardson  
Councillor C Street

---

**4 APOLOGIES**

---

---

**5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

---

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Minutes of the open session of the Council Meeting No. 13 held on 15 July 2024 be confirmed as a true record.

---

**6 WORKSHOPS HELD SINCE LAST COUNCIL MEETING**

---

Date	Topic	Detail
22 July	Kingborough Community Awards	Discussion on the challenges in delivering the Kingborough Community Awards and potential alternative options.

---

## 7 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

---

In accordance with Regulation 8 of the *Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Regulations 2015* and Council's adopted Code of Conduct, the Mayor requests Councillors to indicate whether they have, or are likely to have, a pecuniary interest (any pecuniary benefits or pecuniary detriment) or conflict of interest in any item on the Agenda.

---

## 8 TRANSFER OF AGENDA ITEMS

---

Are there any items, which the meeting believes, should be transferred from this agenda to the closed agenda or from the closed agenda to the open agenda, in accordance with the procedures allowed under Section 15 of the *Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Regulations 2015*.

---

## 9 QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE FROM THE PUBLIC

---

---

## 10 QUESTIONS ON NOTICE FROM THE PUBLIC

---

*Council has determined that questions on notice or questions taken on notice from a previous meeting should not contain lengthy preambles or embellishments and should consist of a question only. To this end, Council reserves the right to edit questions for brevity so as to table the question only, with some context if need be, for clarity.*

### 10.1 Bush Fire Bunker

**Professor Michael Rowan** submitted the following question on notice:

1. *What steps did you take to fact check your false claims about the Victorian Bushfires Royal Commission and the performance of personal bushfire shelters in the 2009 fires before defending Council's prosecution of Ms Edwards?*
2. *What do you propose to do now to 'correct the record' in relation to those to whom you gave false information?*
3. *What action have you taken in relation to whoever gave you palpably false and misleading advice?*
4. *Has this source recently changed their advice on personal bushfire shelters and the Victorian Bushfires Royal Commission to provide a full and objective account consistent with recommendation 4 of the Commission's final report?*
5. *As the leader of our community will you protect Kingborough by ensuring Council is not again put in the position of relying on false and misleading information provided by this evidently unreliable source without thoroughly checking their claims?*

### Officer's Response:

As the spokesperson for Kingborough Council the Mayor is required to speak publicly and provide comment on numerous issues.

The Mayor relies on best available information at the time of comment. Information used in the public comments by Mayor Wriedt was drawn from information published on the Tasmanian Fire Service (TFS) website. The specific data that was published at that time is no longer available on the TFS website.

As a local government entity and an organisation in service of our communities Council aspires to utilising the best available information and will continue to do so. If at any stage mistaken information is stated it is entirely inadvertent.

*Dave Stewart, Chief Executive Officer*

---

## 11 QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE FROM COUNCILLORS

---

## 12 QUESTIONS ON NOTICE FROM COUNCILLORS

---

*Council has determined that questions on notice or questions taken on notice from a previous meeting should not contain lengthy preambles or embellishments and should consist of a question only. To this end, Council reserves the right to edit questions for brevity so as to table the question only, with some context if need be, for clarity.*

### 12.1 Paid Parking Enforcement on Private Properties

At the Council meeting held on 15 July 2024, **Cr Cordover** asked the following question without notice to the Chief Executive Officer, with a response that the question would be taken on notice:

*There was a case in Victoria relating to Docklands in 2006 and the State Ombudsman there called for 1100 parking tickets that were issued between 2002 to 2005 to be refunded and the quote from The Age article says "at the heart of the problem is that the Docklands authority contracted Council to handle parking enforcement in 2002 but failed to authorise individual parking officers and prosecutions as required by law". With Kingborough Council's parking contracts that we have where we are enforcing parking time limits with paid fines on private property, have we received legal advice to make sure that we are not at risk of having those fines called into question?*

#### Officer's Response:

Pursuant to s.9 & s.43H of the *Traffic Act 1925*, Council officers are authorised by the state transport commission to issue Traffic Infringement Notices in accordance with Part 12 of the *Road Rules 2019*. The *Road Rules 2019* set out offences and requirements associated to restrictions on stopping and parking, and where those restrictions apply. Council does undertake parking control on roads and road related areas, in accordance with delegated authority and parking contractual agreements. This activity is not unique to Kingborough Council and is undertaken by other Tasmanian local government authorities. Council has received historic legal advice concerning parking contractual agreements.

*Scott Basham, Manager Legal & Property*

### 12.2 Southern Tasmania Regional Land Use Strategy - State of Play Report

**Cr Antolli** submitted the following question on notice:

*I understand that the Scenic Code from our 2015 Interim Planning Scheme is intended to carry forward into the new LPS. However, I would note that its current definition is somewhat broad, encompassing – as I believe -- all land over 100m elevation.*

*This then potentially constrains lots of higher ground which actually may not contain sensitive vegetation or landscapes and misses any risk management of some of our quite sensitive coastal landscapes.*



*I have been told by various sources that there was a project to review scenic value throughout Kingborough in about 2021, which through significant GIS and field work by staff members, creating comprehensive mapping of these values. I understand that they even modelled the views from passing cruise ships.*

- 1) *Will this valuable resource be used to inform and improve our Scenic Overlay in the emerging LPS?*
- 2) *Can this resource be made available to community to improve consultation on the coming LPS?*
- 3) *Who is paying for ETHOS Urban, who have been engaged to develop a State of Play report and updates to the STRLUS*
- 4) *Has ERA Planning and Environment been involved at all?*
- 5) *Where and on what basis were the "landscape area" maps done, noting that residents in the Huon rejected their "landscape approach" via feedback from the Huon Valley LPS.*

**Officer's response to questions:**

1. It was not a Council initiated project and the project was not completed. Some of the baseline data may be useful in future reiterations of the scenic mapping.
2. As above. The pilot mapping project will not inform the Kingborough LPS and therefore will not be beneficial in the consultation process.
3. The update of the STRLUS is a state funded project (it is a responsibility of the Minister of Planning). The 12 Southern Councils made contributions.
4. No.
5. The mapping is based on the scenic overlay of the interim schemes (available on LISTMAP).

*Adriaan Stander, Senior Strategic Planner*

**OPEN SESSION ADJOURNS**

## PLANNING AUTHORITY IN SESSION

### 13 OFFICERS REPORTS TO PLANNING AUTHORITY

#### 13.1 DAS-2023-13 - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION CREATING TEN LOTS PLUS BALANCE AND THREE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE LOTS AT 'TINDERBOX PTY LTD', 441 TINDERBOX ROAD, TINDERBOX

**File Number:** DAS-2023-13  
**Author:** Timothy Donovan, Senior Planner  
**Authoriser:** Tasha Tyler-Moore, Manager Development Services

<b>Applicant:</b>	PDA Surveyors
<b>Owner:</b>	Tinderbox Pty Ltd
<b>Subject Site:</b>	'Tinderbox Pty Ltd', 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox (CT 139168/1)
<b>Proposal:</b>	Subdivision creating ten lots plus balance and three public open space lots
<b>Planning Scheme:</b>	Kingborough Interim Planning Scheme 2015
<b>Zoning:</b>	Environmental Living Rural Resource Environmental Management
<b>Codes:</b>	E1.0 Bushfire-Prone Areas E3.0 Landslide E5.0 Road and Railway Assets E6.0 Parking and Access E10.0 Biodiversity E11.0 Waterway and Coastal Protection E14.0 Scenic Landscapes E15.0 Inundation Prone Areas E16.0 Coastal Erosion Hazard E19.0 Telecommunications E23.0 On-Site Wastewater Management E25.0 Local Development Code
<b>Use Class/Category:</b>	Subdivision
<b>Discretions:</b>	Environmental Living Zone 14.5.1 – A1, A2, A4 – Lot Design 14.5.3 – A1, A2 – Ways and Public Open Space 14.5.4 – A2 – Services Rural Resource Zone 26.5.1 – A1 – New Lots E3.0 Landslide Code E3.8.1 – A1 – Subdivision E5.0 Road and Railway Assets Code

	E5.6.2 – A1 – Road access and junctions E10.0 Biodiversity Code E10.8.1 – A1 – Subdivision E11.0 Waterway and Coastal Protection Code E11.8.1 – A1 – Subdivision E15.0 Inundation Prone Areas Code E15.8.1 – A1 – Medium and High Inundation Hazard Areas E16.0 Coastal Erosion Hazard Code E16.8.1 – A1, A2 – Subdivision in Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas
<b>Public Notification:</b>	Public advertising was undertaken between 19 June 2024 and 2 July 2024 in accordance with section 57 of the <i>Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993</i>
<b>Representations:</b>	<p>There were 3 submissions in support of the application. There were 8 submission that raised issues to the application on the following grounds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lot sizes are not appropriate</li> <li>• Tinderbox Road condition and upgrade required</li> <li>• Access to Lots 1, 2, 3, 4 and balance</li> <li>• Bushfire Hazard Report</li> <li>• Wildlife protection and use of Part 5 or Conservation Agreements</li> <li>• Future use of the "Balance of FR 139168/1</li> <li>• Future use of Rural Resource Lots</li> <li>• Wastewater Issues</li> <li>• Natural Values Report – Wedge-tailed eagles</li> <li>• Conservation Agreement</li> <li>• Maintenance (firewood collection)</li> <li>• Public open space allocation</li> <li>• Whole Farm Plan</li> <li>• Planning report inconsistencies</li> </ul>
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Approval with Conditions

## 1. PROPOSAL

### 1.1 Description of Proposal

The application is for the existing title at No 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox to be subdivided into 10 lots, with a Balance lot and 3 Public Open Space (POS) lots. It is proposed to undertake the subdivision in 3 stages. All proposed lots (excluding the POS lots) including the Balance lot, have been provided with an indicative building area, and vehicular access to Tinderbox Road with the exception of Lot 10, which will contain the existing dwelling, vehicular access, vineyard, services and outbuildings.

The balance lot contains the majority of the forested area that contains high conservation values, and these values will be protected via a mechanism on title to permanently protect the area, prevent further subdivision, and deliver a significant net conservation benefit. Protection of the area is proposed by means of a Part 5 Agreement or other preferred Council mechanisms.

The proposed Lots 101, 102 and 103 are to be transferred to Council as Public Open Space and have been located following discussions with Kingborough Council officers to maximise connectivity and linkage with existing and proposed spaces along the North West Bay Coastline/Tinderbox Peninsular. The applicant submits that these POS lots will promote protection and preservation of the Tinderbox Peninsular skyline and coastal edge, as mentioned in the recommendations of the Kingborough Land Use Strategy 2019.

Lots 1-4, 6 and 7 are internal lots. The proposed Lot 10 includes land around Fergusson Avenue adjacent to the Council land at 24 Fergusson Avenue containing the car park and toilet, the adjacent Parks and Wildfire land containing car parking and the boat ramp, and small residential lots (No's 31-65) along Ferguson Avenue. The private land area between Fergusson Avenue and the high water mark is part of the proposed Public Open Space Lot 103 to be transferred to Council.

The lots are summarised below:

LOT #	LOT TYPE	AREA	FRONTAGE
1	Internal	1.37ha	15.9m
2	Internal	1.25ha	6.1m
3	Internal	1.41ha	6.3m
4	Internal	1.94ha	14.1m
5	Ordinary	1.42ha	86.1m
6	Internal	1.50ha	8.5m
7	Internal	1.10ha	8.5m
8	Ordinary	1.21ha	144.6m
9	Ordinary	45.2ha	1,890.0m
10	Ordinary	47.3ha	2,533.0m
Balance	Ordinary	199.40ha	858.5m
101	Public Open Space	1.50ha	n/a
102	Public Open Space	1.91ha	n/a
103	Public Open Space	8200m <sup>2</sup>	n/a

*Table 1 - Summary Table of Proposed Lots*

The 3 stages are proposed as follows:

- Stage 1 - Lots 1-4, Lot 101 POS and Balance.
- Stage 2 – Lots 5-8, Lot 102 POS and Balance.
- Stage 3 – Lots 9 -10, Lot 103 POS and Balance lot.

The Plan of Subdivision however contains a notation that the staging may vary in response to market demands and/or the provision of infrastructure services.

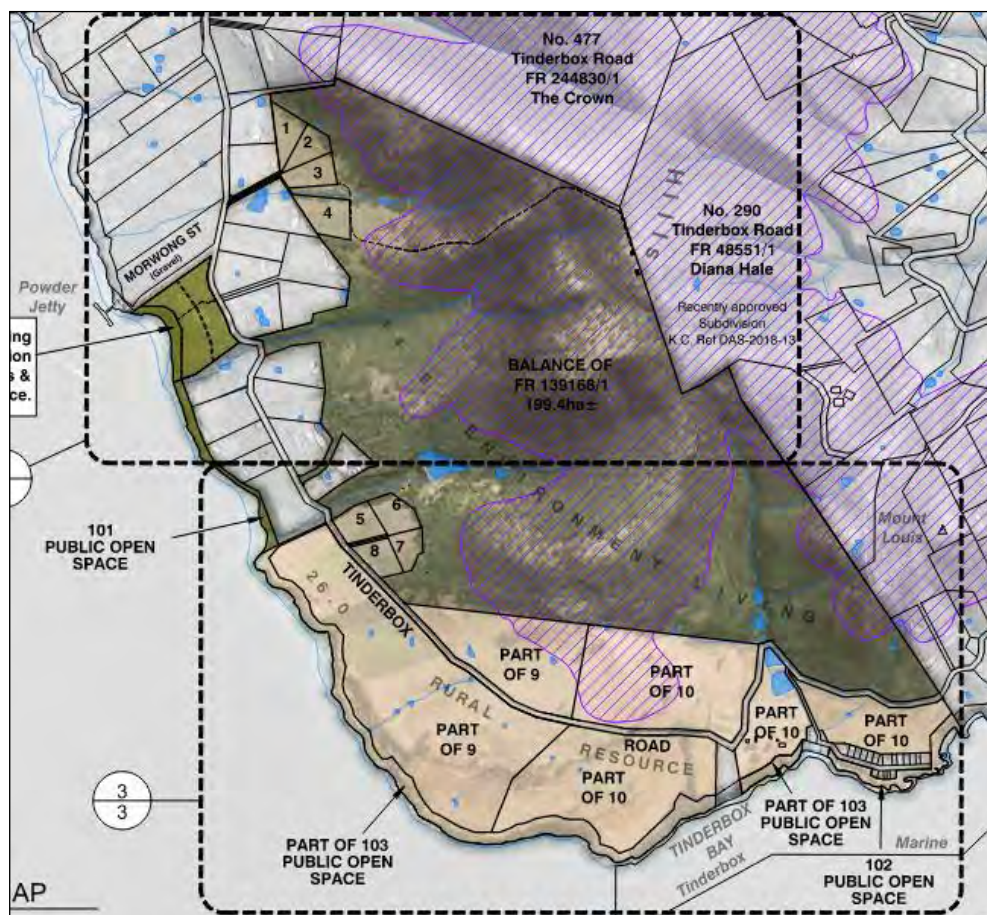


Figure 1 - Overall Plan of Subdivision

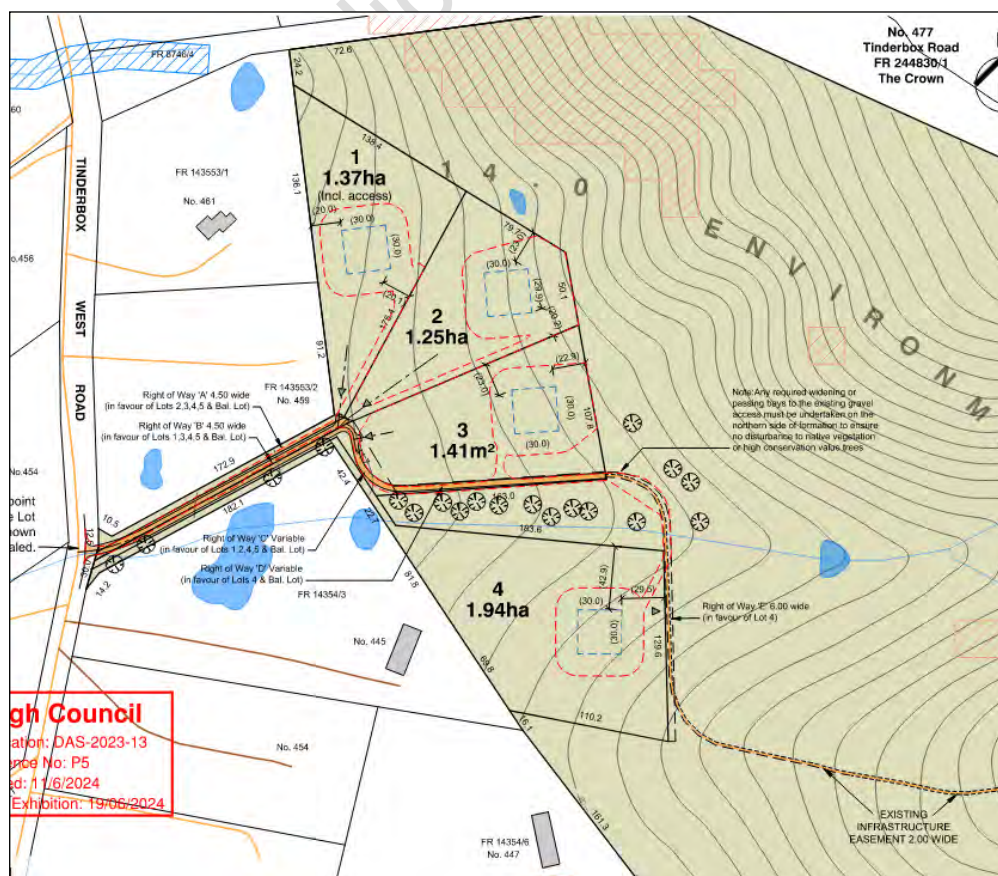


Figure 2 - Detail of proposed Lots 1-4



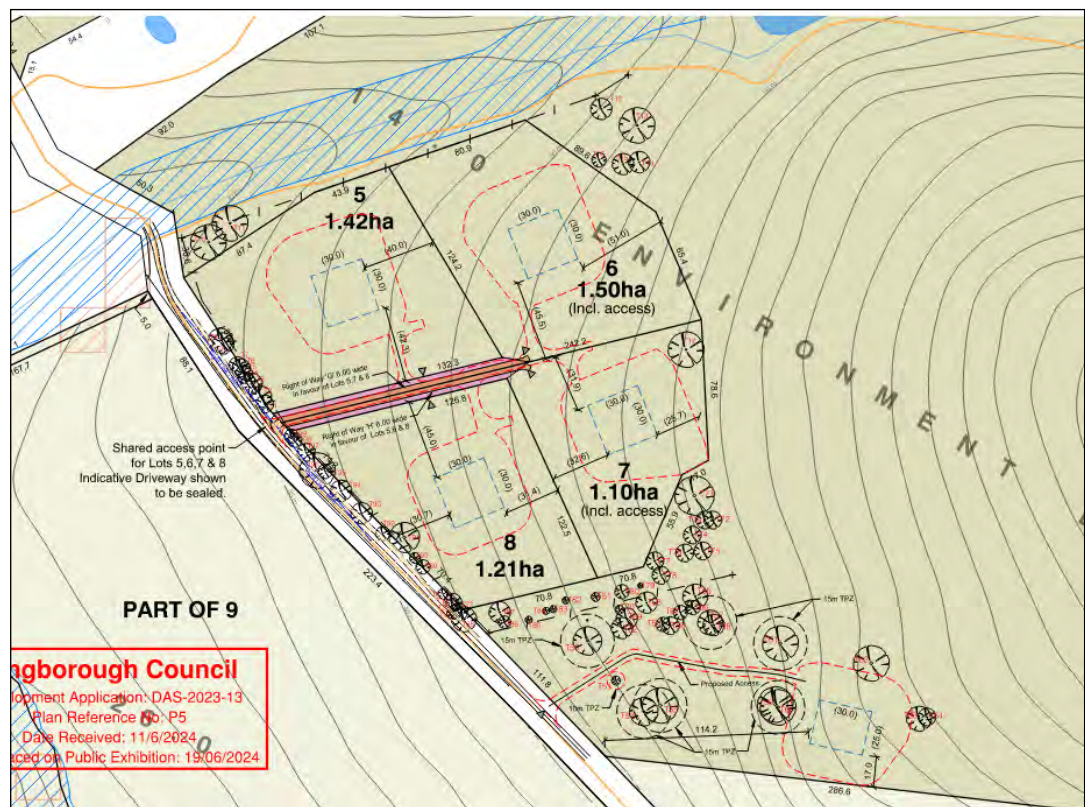


Figure 3 -Detail of proposed Lots 5-8 and Balance lot building area.

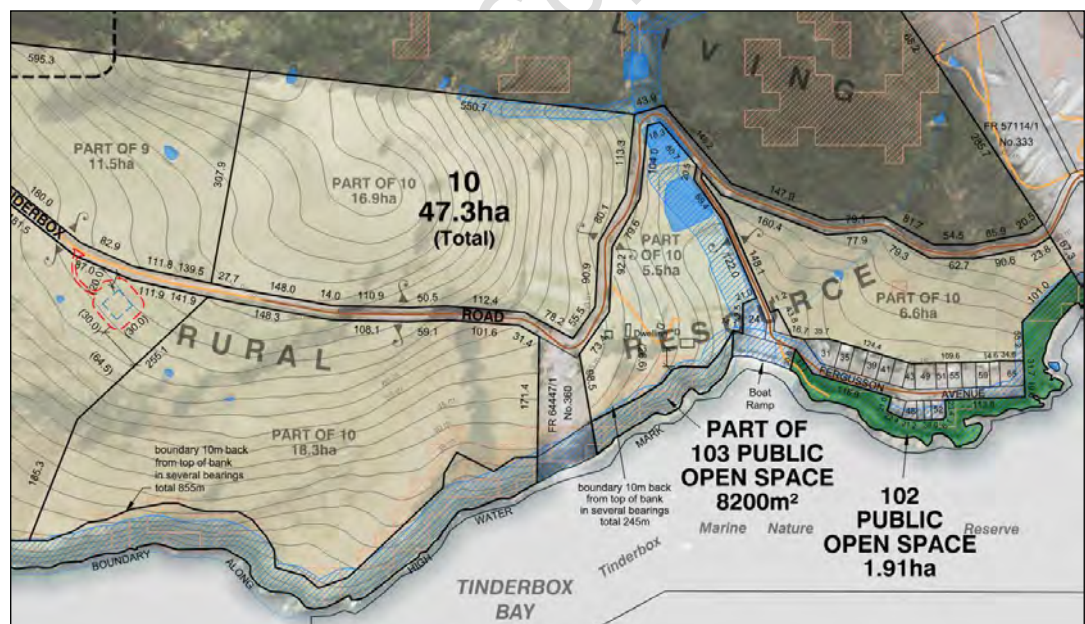


Figure 4 - Detail of proposed Lot 10 and area near Fergusson Avenue

The access points for Lots 5-8 will require the removal of roadside vegetation including trees and/or bushes within areas indicated in the Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) and the subdivision plans to a height of 1.00m to allow for inter-visibility between vehicles. As this involves works within the Council road reservation the application was accompanied by the consent of the Kingborough Council.

A portion of the current site, which is land within the Environmental Management Zone, is subject to an earlier Subdivision Permit DAS-2004-7 issued on 21 April 2004 for two lots and Public Open Space. The current proposed subdivision is consistent with this

Permit. Further subdivision or amendment to the approved lot design for DAS-2004-7 for the Environmental Management Zone area of land is not proposed.

The Planning Permit for DAS-2004-7 has been substantially commenced and therefore the Permit remains valid. The applicant has indicated that the completion of the DAS-2004-7 subdivision and the creation of the lots will proceed soon and that the portion of Public Open Space land approved under this application is not included in the current application. However, as Council is required to assess an application on the title that exists at the time of lodgement, an assessment of the Environmental Management zoned land is included in the assessment checklist and report.

Further to this a condition is recommended for any permit issued to ensure that the title to proposed Public Open Space Lot 100 approved under DAS-2004-7 is created if, for some reason, DAS-2004-7 does not proceed to completion in a timely manner and prior to Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13.

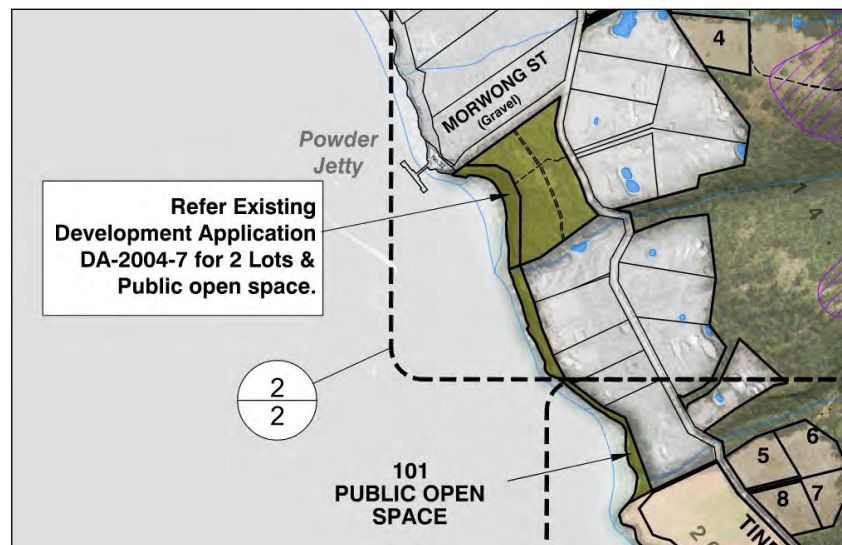


Figure 5 - Extract from Subdivision Plan showing the area of the site with the existing Subdivision Permit DAS-2004-7 and land zoned Environmental Management

## 1.2 Description of Site.

The subject land is located at No. 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox and is described as Lot 1 on CT 139168/1 with an area of 317.5ha. It is a large irregular shaped parcel of land that occupies a significant part of the Tinderbox peninsula. The site contains forested areas on the eastern ridge of the Tinderbox Hills, farmland bisected by Tinderbox Road and pocketed throughout the northeast, and bound by the Tinderbox Peninsular coastline of Northwest Bay and Tinderbox Bay in the south. The land extends to the coast adjacent to the small cluster of existing house lots and the Council and Crown land at the end of Fergusson Avenue.

The land is part of 'Tinderbox Farm' comprising the existing residential dwelling, vineyard, pasture, and associated outbuildings located in the south east of the site.

While the existing title includes an area of the land in the north west of the site adjacent to Morwong Street, this area is subject to an approved subdivision DAS-2004-7 for 2 lots and a Public Open Space lot. As the titles for this area have not yet been created this land is included in the site for the purposes of the current application and assessment.

The Council's road reserve also forms part of the site as some vegetation removal is required to provide for adequate sight lines for the access to Lots 5 – 8.





Figure 6 - Aerial photo of whole of the site No 441 Tinderbox Road., Tinderbox

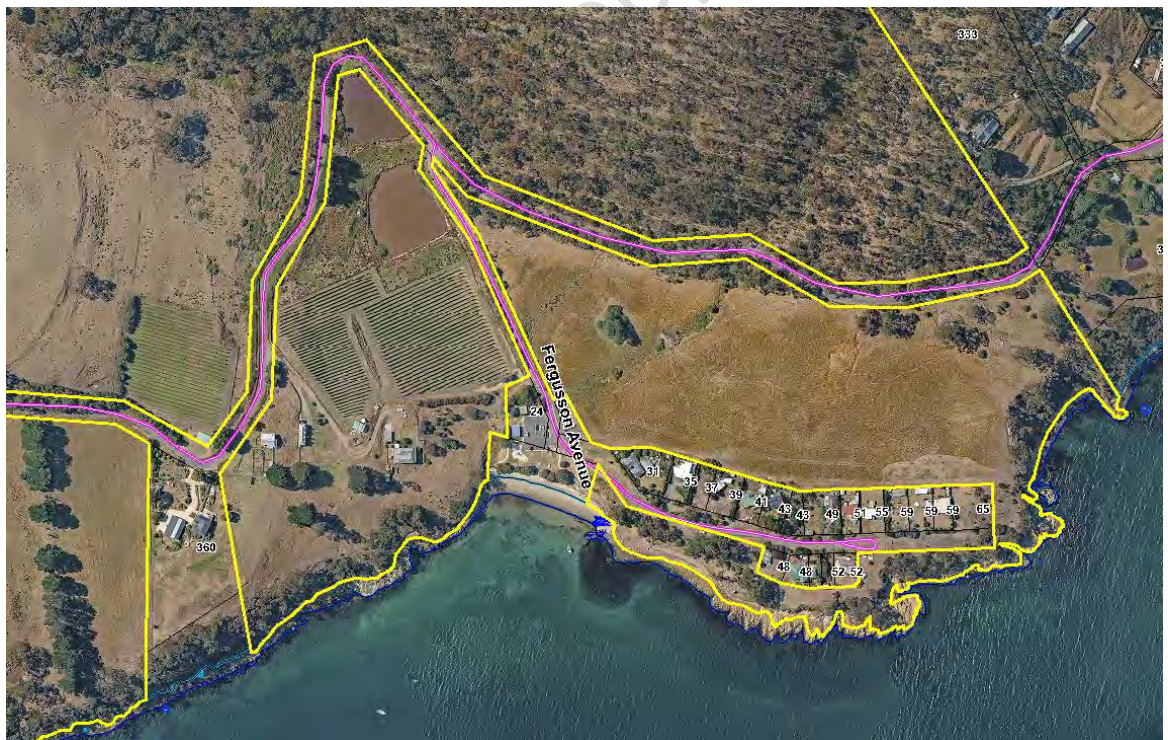


Figure 7 - Aerial photo of part of site near Fergusson Avenue with existing residential dwelling, vineyard, pasture, and associated outbuildings

### 1.3 Background

#### DAS-2004-7

Part of the existing title for No. 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox is within the Environmental Management Zone. A portion of land within in this zone is subject to an



earlier Subdivision permit DAS-2004-7 issued on 21 April 2004 for two lots and Public Open Space.

The subdivision was lodged for 5 lots however this was not approved. The Subdivision Permit DA- 2004-7 refused Lots 1, 4 and 5 and required that Lot 2 be combined with Lot 1 and Lot 3 be combined with Lots 4 and 5, plus the Reserve (Public Open Space) Lot 100. The subdivision works have substantially commenced but the new titles have not been finalised.



Figure 8 - Proposed Plan of Subdivision DAS-2004-7 as lodged

## 2. ASSESSMENT

### 2.1 State Policies and Act Objectives

The proposal is consistent with the outcomes of the State Policies, including those of the Coastal Policy.

The proposal is consistent with the objectives of Schedule 1 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*.

### 2.2 Strategic Planning

The relevant strategies associated with the Scheme are as follows:

#### Zone Purpose Statements of the Environmental Living Zone

The relevant zone purpose statements of the Environmental Living zone are:

##### 14.1.1 Zone Purpose Statements

- 14.1.1.1 To provide for residential use or development in areas where existing natural and landscape values are to be retained. This may include areas not suitable or needed for resource development or agriculture and characterised by native vegetation cover, and where

*services are limited and residential amenity may be impacted on by nearby or adjacent rural activities.*

- 14.1.1.2 *To ensure development is reflective and responsive to the natural or landscape values of the land.*
- 14.1.1.3 *To provide for the management and protection of natural and landscape values, including skylines and ridgelines.*
- 14.1.1.4 *To protect the privacy and seclusion that residents of this zone enjoy.*
- 14.1.1.5 *To provide for limited community, tourism and recreational uses that do not impact on natural values or residential amenity.*
- 14.1.1.6 *To encourage passive recreational opportunities through the inclusion of pedestrian, cycling and horse trail linkages.*
- 14.1.1.7 *To avoid land use conflict with adjacent Rural Resource or Significant Agriculture zoned land by providing for adequate buffer areas.*

**Clause 14.1.2 and 14.1.3 – Local Area Objectives and Desired Future Character Statements**

The Scheme details separate Local Area Objectives and Desired Future Character Statements for the main towns in the municipal area.

<b>Local Area Objectives</b>	There are no Local Area Objectives for this Zone.
<b>Desired Future Character Statements</b>	There are no Desired Future Character Statements for this zone.

**Zone Purpose Statements of the Rural Resources Zone**

The relevant zone purpose statements of the Rural Resources zone are:

**26.1.1 Zone Purpose Statements**

- 26.1.1.1 *To provide for the sustainable use or development of resources for agriculture, aquaculture, forestry, mining and other primary industries, including opportunities for resource processing.*
- 26.1.1.2 *To provide for other use or development that does not constrain or conflict with resource development uses.*
- 26.1.1.3 *To provide for non-agricultural use or development, such as recreation, conservation, tourism and retailing, where it supports existing agriculture, aquaculture, forestry, mining and other primary industries.*
- 26.1.1.4 *To allow for residential and other uses not necessary to support agriculture, aquaculture and other primary industries provided that such uses do not:*
  - (a) *fetter existing or potential rural resource use and development on other land;*
  - (b) *add to the need to provide services or infrastructure or to upgrade existing infrastructure;*



(c) *contribute to the incremental loss of productive rural resources.*

26.1.1.5 *To provide for protection of rural land so future resource development opportunities are not lost.*

26.1.1.6 *To ensure development respects and protects the natural and landscape values on the land.*

**Clause 26.1.2 and 26.1.3 – Local Area Objectives and Desired Future Character Statements**

The Scheme details separate Local Area Objectives and Desired Future Character Statements for the main towns in the municipal area.

<b>Local Area Objectives</b>	There are no Local Area Objectives for this area in the Zone.
<b>Desired Future Character Statements</b>	There are no Desired Future Character Statements for this area in the Zone.

**Zone Purpose Statements of the Environmental Management Zone**

The relevant zone purpose statements of the Environmental Management zone are:

**29.1.1 Zone Purpose Statements**

29.1.1.1 *To provide for the protection, conservation and management of areas with significant ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic value, or with a significant likelihood of risk from a natural hazard.*

29.1.1.2 *To only allow for complementary use or development where consistent with any strategies for protection and management.*

29.1.1.3 *To facilitate passive recreational opportunities which are consistent with the protection of natural values in bushland and foreshore areas.*

29.1.1.4 *To recognise and protect highly significant natural values on private land.*

29.1.1.5 *To protect natural values in un-developed areas of the coast.*

**Clause 29.1.2 and 29.1.3 – Local Area Objectives and Desired Future Character Statements**

The Scheme details separate Local Area Objectives and Desired Future Character Statements for the main towns in the municipal area.

<b>Local Area Objectives</b>	There are no Local Area Objectives for this Zone.
<b>Desired Future Character Statements</b>	There are no Desired Future Character Statements for this zone.

The proposal complies with the above-mentioned statements and objectives as:

- The proposed subdivision in the Environmental Living Zone will:
  - provide for limited residential use and associated development while retaining existing natural and landscape values.

- provide for the management and protection of natural and landscape values, including skylines and ridgelines.
- protect the privacy and seclusion that residents of this zone enjoy.
- The proposed subdivision in the Rural Resources Zone will:
  - provide lots capable of sustainable use or development of resources for agriculture, aquaculture, forestry, mining and other primary industries, including opportunities for resource processing.
  - allows for residential and other uses that do not fetter existing or potential rural resource use and development on other land and will not contribute to the incremental loss of productive rural resources.
  - ensure development respects and protects the natural and landscape values on the land.
- The proposed subdivision in the Environmental Management Zone will:
  - provide for the protection, conservation and management of areas with significant ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic value, or with a significant likelihood of risk from a natural hazard.
  - facilitate passive recreational opportunities which are consistent with the protection of natural values in bushland and foreshore areas.
  - protect natural values in un-developed areas of the coast.

## 2.3 Statutory Planning

The proposed development is categorised as Subdivision under the Scheme, which is a use that requires discretionary assessment in the Environmental Living, Rural Resource and Environmental Management Zones.

Council's assessment of this proposal should also consider the issues raised in the representations, the outcomes of any relevant State Policies and the objectives of Schedule 1 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*.

## 2.4 Use and Development Standards

The proposal satisfies the relevant Acceptable Solutions of the Scheme (see checklist in Attachment 1), with the exception of the following:

### Environmental Living Zone

#### Clause 14.5.1 – Lot Design

<b>Acceptable Solution A1</b>
Each lot, or a proposed lot in a plan of subdivision, must be for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.
<b>Performance Criteria P1</b>
Each lot, or a proposed lot in a plan of subdivision, excluding for public open space, riparian or littoral reserve or utilities, must satisfy the following: (a) the number of lots is no more than 1 lot per 10ha, or 1 lot per 20ha on Bruny Island, except for:

<p>(i) 3 Sawdust Road, Adventure Bay (CT 54720/9);</p> <p>(ii) Lot 200 Bonnie Vale Drive, Howden (CT 162233/200); and</p> <p>(iii) 50 Rada Road, Kettering (CT 102793/2 &amp; 105924/1);</p> <p>(iv) 367 Brightwater Road, Howden (CT62191/1);</p> <p>(iv) 105 Ferry Road, Kettering (CT 239256/1);</p> <p>(v) Lot 3 Channel Highway, Kingston (folio of the Register 249340/3);</p> <p>where the minimum lot size is determined as the entire portion of the land in this zone;</p> <p>(b) lots are clustered so that their building areas are in proximity to each other thereby reducing overall impact on natural values;</p> <p>(c) a net conservation benefit is provided through mechanisms on titles for collective responsibility and management of natural values on private land outside those areas required for building areas, private open space and bushfire protection measures;</p> <p>(d) mechanisms on large titles, with nominal future subdivision potential under A1, prevent further subdivision.</p>
<b>Proposal</b>
<p>There are lots proposed for residential use in the Zone and not for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.</p>

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The property is currently 317.5 hectares in size. Excluding the two lots and public open space approved as part of DAS-2004-7 (5.7515 hectares), the total extent of the subject land within the Environmental Living Zone is 210.767 hectares. Therefore, the maximum lot yield is 21 lots. As the proposed subdivision is for 10 lots with 8 lots and the balance being in the Environmental Living Zone, the proposal complies with the lot yield requirements of no more than 1 lot per 10 hectares.
- The clustered Lots 1-4 and Lots 5-8 have been located to minimise any potential impact on surrounding natural values, with close proximity building areas to further reduce overall impact on the land.
- Figure 2a of the Planning Report (PDA Surveyors, June 2023) shows a proposed conservation area, to be protected either under a conservation covenant or via a Part 5 Agreement. This conservation area will achieve a net conservation benefit by retaining and managing the native vegetation and other natural values on the proposed balance lot.

A copy of a draft Part 5 Agreement is included in the application documentation. It is noted that the extent and location of the proposed conservation area and the subdivision lot layout shown in the Part 5 Agreement varies from the Planning Report (PDA Surveyors, June 2023) and plan of subdivision. A revised plan of the conservation zone will be required to reflect the final plan of subdivision. This can be achieved via conditions of approval.

The draft Part 5 Agreement also includes proposed management prescriptions, including maintenance of existing tracks, creation of new vehicle tracks and harvesting of firewood. A full review of the draft Part 5 Agreement was not undertaken as part of the assessment of the application as all that is required at

the application stage is demonstration that a net conservation benefit can be achieved. However, a preliminary review of the agreement has identified some of the prescriptions require amending. Specifically, while maintenance of existing tracks as shown in the draft Part 5 Agreement is supported, as the proposal no longer includes building areas in the proposed conservation zone, the draft agreement requires amending to remove references to the construction of new vehicle tracks. A level of firewood harvesting may also be able to be supported, subject to appropriate controls. However, a blanket provision for 10 tonne/annum within threatened native vegetation communities, threatened species habitat and Landslide Hazard Areas is not supported. It is recommended that any permit issued includes a condition requiring revised management prescriptions which demonstrates any firewood harvesting ensures the ongoing persistence and maintenance of native vegetation communities, threatened species and their habitat and waterways and manages landslide risk.

- While there are also natural values on other parts of the subject land, primarily Lots 9 and 10 and the land subject to DAS-2004-7, this land is outside the Environmental Living zoned part of the site and is not subject to Clause 14.5.1 P1 (c).
- Information submitted with the application confirms the owner is amenable to registration of a covenant against the title to the Balance lot to prevent further subdivision. This can be achieved via a condition of approval.

Conditions are recommended for inclusion in any permit issued requiring a Part 5 Agreement which protects the vegetation and habitat values on the balance lot outside those areas required for the building area, private open space and bushfire protection measures and amends the management prescriptions to preclude the construction of new vehicular tracks and include a detailed conservation management plan. A condition is also recommended requiring a covenant on the title to the balance lot which prevents further subdivision.

#### **Environmental Living Zone** **Clause 14.5.1 – Lot Design.**

##### **Acceptable Solution A2**

The design of each lot must provide a minimum building area that is rectangular in shape and complies with all of the following, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities;

- (a) clear of the frontage, side and rear boundary setbacks;
- (b) not subject to any codes in this planning scheme;
- (c) clear of title restrictions such as easements and restrictive covenants;
- (d) has an average slope of no more than 1 in 5;
- (e) is a minimum of 30 m x 30 m in size.

##### **Performance Criteria P2**

The design of each lot must contain a building area able to satisfy all of the following:

- (a) is reasonably capable of accommodating residential use and development;
- (b) meets any applicable standards in codes in this planning scheme;
- (c) enables future development to achieve reasonable solar access, given the slope and aspect of the land;
- (d) minimises the requirement for earth works, retaining walls, and cut & fill associated with future development;
- (e) is located to minimise environmental impacts.
- (f) does not impact on native vegetation subject to any codes in this planning scheme.

**Proposal**

The proposed subdivision does not comply with **A2** as follows:

- **A2(a)** Lots 1- 8 and the Balance Lot are in the Environmental Living Zone. Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and the Balance lot do not comply with A2(a) for setbacks. The development standard for setbacks, Clause 14.4.2 Setback, requires that front boundary setbacks and side and rear boundary setbacks must be no less than 30m:

Lot #	Setbacks			
	[Yellow highlight indicates non-complying setback]			
	Front	Side		Rear
1	240m	20m	20m	48m
2	311m	37m	20m	23m
3	299m	23m	34m	22.9m
4	330m	42.9m	46m	29.5m
5	53m	38m	42.3m	40m
6	161m	54m	45.5m	30m
7	167m	31.9m	25m	25.7m
8	30.7m	45m	43m	31.4m
Balance	114m	17m	123m	1.13km

- **A2(b)** The area of the subdivision is subject to the Development Standards in the following codes:
  - E1.0 Bushfire-Prone Areas
  - E3.0 Landslide
  - E5.0 Road and Railway Assets
  - E7.0 Stormwater Management
  - E10.0 Biodiversity
  - E11.0 Waterway and Coastal Protection
  - E14.0 Scenic Landscapes
  - E15.0 Inundation Prone Areas
  - E16.0 Coastal Erosion Hazard
  - E23.0 On-Site Wastewater Management

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- All of the proposed lots have been provided with a 30m x 30m indicative building area that complies with A2(e) and would be reasonably capable of accommodating residential use and development. The information submitted with the application demonstrates there is sufficient cleared area within the lots to accommodate future development, including a habitable building, bushfire hazard management, wastewater, access and associated residential uses without impacting on environmental values.
- All of the proposed lots have sufficient area to comfortably accommodate residential use or future development, with Lots 1-8 ranging in size from 1.1ha to 1.9ha.



- The lots have been assessed against the development standards in the relevant Codes in the report below and also the attached Assessment Checklist. As demonstrated in this report, the proposal satisfies the applicable standards in codes in this scheme, including the Bushfire Prone Areas Code (E1.0), the Landslide Hazard Code (E3.0), the Parking and Access Code (E6.0), the Stormwater Management Code (E7.0), the Biodiversity Code (E10.0), the Waterway and Coastal Protection Code (E11.0) and the Scenic Landscapes Code (E14.0).
- All lots, given the gentle to moderate slopes and westerly open aspect of the land will be able to achieve reasonable solar access.
- The lots, including the building areas, have been located and designed to follow the contours and to minimise requirements for earth works, retaining walls, and cut and fill associated with future development.
- All the lots and their nominated building areas including the balance lot have been located in areas previously cleared. The building areas shown on the plans minimise impacts on environmental values and do not impact on native vegetation subject to any codes in the planning scheme, as they have been located in existing cleared areas and avoid areas containing environmental values, including but not limited to individual trees, native vegetation communities and Waterway and Coastal Protection Areas.

**Environmental Living Zone**  
**Clause 14.5.1 – Lot Design**

<b>Acceptable Solution A4</b>
No lot is an internal lot.
<b>Performance Criteria P4</b>
<p>An internal lot must satisfy all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) access is from a road existing prior to the planning scheme coming into effect, unless site constraints make an internal lot configuration the only reasonable option to efficiently utilise land;</li> <li>(b) it is not reasonably possible to provide a new road to create a standard frontage lot;</li> <li>(c) the lot constitutes the only reasonable way to subdivide the rear of an existing lot;</li> <li>(d) the lot will contribute to the more efficient utilisation of environmental living land;</li> <li>(e) the amenity of neighbouring land is unlikely to be unreasonably affected by subsequent development and use;</li> <li>(f) the lot has access to a road via an access strip, which is part of the lot, or a right-of-way, with a width of no less than 3.6m;</li> <li>(g) passing bays are provided at appropriate distances along the access strip to service the likely future use of the lot;</li> <li>(h) the access strip is adjacent to or combined with no more than three other internal lot access strips and it is not appropriate to provide access via a public road;</li> <li>(i) a sealed driveway is provided on the access strip prior to the sealing of the final plan.</li> <li>(j) the lot addresses and provides for passive surveillance of public open space and public rights of way if it fronts such public spaces.</li> </ul>

<b>Proposal</b>
-----------------

Not complying - Lots 1-8 and the Balance lot are in the Environmental Living Zone and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7 are internal lots.
--

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- All proposed accesses are provided to the existing Tinderbox Road existing prior to the planning scheme coming into effect.
- All the lots and their nominated building areas including the balance lot have been located in areas previously cleared. The building areas shown on the plans minimise impacts on environmental values and do not impact on native vegetation subject to any codes in the planning scheme, as they have been located in existing cleared areas and avoid areas containing environmental values, including but not limited to individual trees, native vegetation communities and Waterway and Coastal Protection Areas. It is not reasonably possible, in light of the location of the lots, to provide a new road to create a standard frontage lots. As there is no future potential for further subdivision or development of the land due to topographic and natural values constraints, it would not be reasonable to provide a new road simply to create a standard frontage for each lot. It is also considered that, in light of all site values and circumstances, that the lots constitute the only reasonable way to subdivide the existing lot.
- The internal lots will contribute to the more efficient utilisation of environmental living land due to them being clustered.
- Lots 1-8 are comparable in size to lots in the neighbourhood. The lots are located and configured such that the amenity of neighbouring land is unlikely to be unreasonably affected by subsequent development and use. There are no adjacent lots to proposed Lots 5-8. Lots 1-4 will contain building areas towards the rear areas of these lots, and this will assist in reducing any amenity impacts.
- Each lot has been provided with vehicular access via an access strip or right of carriageway. The widths are no less than 4.5m wide and in some cases 6m wide.
- Passing bays have been provided where appropriate, and in accordance with the Bushfire Hazard Management requirements.
- The proposed access strip to service Lots 1-4, and Lots 6-7 is combined with no more than three internal lot access strips. As there is no future potential for further subdivision or development of the land due to topographic and natural values constraints, it would not be reasonable or appropriate to create a new public road to service the lots.
- All proposed vehicular access strips are to be a sealed rural access.
- The proposed lots are not adjoining or in the vicinity of any public open spaces or public rights of way.

**Environmental Living Zone****Clause 14.5.3 Ways and Public Open Space**

<b>Acceptable Solution A1</b>
No Acceptable Solution
<b>Performance Criteria P1</b>
<p>The arrangement of ways and public open space within a subdivision must satisfy all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) connections with any adjoining ways are provided through the provision of ways to the common boundary, as appropriate;</li> <li>(b) connections with any neighbouring land with subdivision potential is provided through the provision of ways to the common boundary, as appropriate;</li> <li>(c) connections with the neighbourhood road network are provided through the provision of ways to those roads, as appropriate;</li> <li>(d) topographical and other physical conditions of the site are appropriately accommodated in the design;</li> <li>(e) the route of new ways has regard to any pedestrian &amp; cycle way or public open space plan adopted by the Planning Authority;</li> <li>(f) the route of new equestrian ways has regard to any equestrian trail plan adopted by the Planning Authority.</li> </ul>
<b>Proposal</b>
<p>No Acceptable Solution. Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria.</p> <p>Lot 101 (1.50ha), Lot 102 (1.91ha), and Lot 103 (8200m<sup>2</sup>) are proposed to be transferred to Council as Public Open Space.</p> <p>The Public Open Space Lot 100 required under DAS-2004-7 of 0.594ha will also be transferred to Council upon completion of that subdivision.</p>

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The three lots comprising Lot 101 in the Environmental Management Zone and in conjunction with Lot 102 and Lot 103 in the Rural Resource Zone to be transferred to Council have been provided and configured to provide connectivity and linkages with existing and proposed open space along the North West Bay coastline/Tinderbox Peninsular.
- Lot 101 provides connection and continuation of the POS track associated with the approved development application DAS-2004-7 and proposed Lot 100 to the north, whilst also adjoining and providing connection and continuation to proposed POS Lot 103 to the south, and subsequent POS Lot 102.
- Connections to neighbouring private land have not been provided as there is limited or no subdivision potential. The proposed POS has been formulated in conjunction with Kingborough Council Officers with the intent for Council to create a North West Bay/Tinderbox Peninsular walking track in the future, whilst also increasing the protection and preservation of the Tinderbox Peninsular skyline and coastal edge, as mentioned in the recommendations of the Kingborough Land Use Strategy 2019.
- There is no requirement or need to provide connections with the neighbourhood road network apart from the roads adjacent to the proposed POS lots – i.e. Morwong Street and Fergusson Avenue.

- The location and design of the POS lots take into account topographical and other physical conditions of the site. The extent and serviceability of the lots were examined in conjunction with Kingborough Council Officers to identify any topographical or physical conditions that may affect the POS, of which were appropriately accommodated in the final design.
- There are currently no specific pedestrian and cycle way or public open space plans for the Tinderbox Peninsular. The proposed POS is in keeping with the Kingborough Open Space Strategy 2019, and follows the recommendations of the Kingborough Land Use Strategy 2019.
- There is currently no equestrian trail plan available for the Tinderbox Peninsular.

### Environmental Living Zone

#### Clause 14.5.3 Ways and Public Open Space

<b>Acceptable Solution A2</b>
No Acceptable Solution
<b>Performance Criteria P2</b>
Public Open Space must be provided as land or cash in lieu, in accordance with the Kingborough Public Open Space Contribution Policy, Policy 6.3, November 2021.
<b>Proposal</b>
No Acceptable Solution. Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria. Lot 101 (1.50ha), Lot 102 (1.91ha), and Lot 103 (8200m <sup>2</sup> ) are proposed to be transferred to Council as Public Open Space. The Public Open Space Lot 100 required under DAS-2004-7 of 0.594ha will also be transferred to Council upon completion of that subdivision.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The Public Open Space contribution is to be provided as land, in the form of Lot 101 within the Environmental Living Zone and in conjunction with Lot 102 and Lot 103 in the Rural Resource Zone, in accordance with the Kingborough Public Open Space Contribution Policy, Policy 6.3, November 2021.
- S.5.1 of the Policy states that Council will require a public open space contribution by way of either:
  - (a) maximum of 5% of the area of the land allocated as public open space and transferred to Council's ownership; or
  - (b) a cash-in-lieu contribution that is calculated in accordance with s117(2) of the Act. This requirement applies regardless of zoning. A credit may be applied where a proposed lot(s) in a subdivision will not create additional demand for public open space.

A decision as to whether land or cash-in-lieu is provided will be dependent upon whether the proposed subdivision provides an opportunity to obtain land that meets the objectives of this policy and the public open space dedication guidelines provided in section 6. If the development is not able to provide a public open space component of substantial community benefit and in accordance with the guidelines, then cash-in-lieu will be required.

- S6 Public Open Space Dedication Guidelines require that there must be a demonstrable community benefit that will support active or passive recreation

outcomes and further that a public open space land contribution will only be considered where one or more of the criteria apply as follows:

- *The land is identified in the Kingborough Open Space Strategy 2019 (or subsequent versions);*
- *The land adjoins or is nearby an existing public open space managed by Kingborough Council or another authority;*
- *The land provides or improves connectivity (e.g. for pedestrians and cyclists) to other existing or prospective open space areas or public destinations;*
- *The land provides or improves permeability through the site or surrounding area;*
- *The land provides for a riparian reserve or habitat corridor;*
- *The land enhances the general amenity and urban character of the area;*
- *The land has special values (for example native flora, fauna, habitat, geomorphology, water catchment or cultural heritage values);*
- *The land is strategically located to provide for a specific public facility (for example a playground or sport or recreational facility);*
- *The land is suitable for the intended public open space purpose;*
- *The land is not subject to unmanageable hazards; and/or*
- *The land can be sustainably managed.*
- In relation to the Dedication Guidelines criteria the provision of the proposed POS lots does provide a demonstrable community benefit as follows:
  - *The proposed POS lots have been formulated in conjunction with Kingborough Council officers with the intent for Council to create a North West Bay/Tinderbox Peninsular walking track in the future, whilst also increasing the protection and preservation of the Tinderbox Peninsular skyline and coastal edge, as per the recommendations of the Kingborough Land Use Strategy 2019.*
  - *The proposed POS lots adjoin existing public open space managed by Kingborough Council and the Crown (Parks and Wildlife Service).*
  - *The proposed POS lots will provide connectivity with existing public open space around the Tinderbox peninsula and substantially contribute to the provision of POS around the foreshore and adjacent areas.*
  - *The land enhances the general amenity and urban character of the area and particularly for Lot 102 which is adjacent to the boat ramp and other Council land, and the small residential lots No's 31- 65 near Fergusson Avenue.*
  - *The land is suitable for the intended public open space purpose and it has been configured in consultation with Council officers to ensure that it is able to be used for future trails.*
  - *The land is not subject to unmanageable hazards and it has been configured in consultation with Council officers to ensure that it is any existing hazards have been avoided.*
  - *The land can be sustainably managed.*

- The proposed POS lots comply with the requirements of the policy and the Planning Scheme and are arranged to provide for the provision of safe, convenient and efficient connections for accessibility, mobility and recreational opportunities for the community.

### Environmental Living Zone

#### Clause 14.5.4 - Services

<b>Acceptable Solution A2</b>
No Acceptable Solution
<b>Performance Criteria P2</b>
Each lot must be capable of accommodating an on-site wastewater treatment system adequate for the future use and development of the land.
<b>Proposal</b>
<p>No Acceptable Solution. Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria.</p> <p>Note is made that in relation to the E23.0 On-Site Wastewater Management Code Lots 1-9 and the balance lot are exempt under Clause E23.4.2 as they are greater than 5000m<sup>2</sup>. However, Lot 10 contains an existing dwelling with a land application area and has been assessed against the provisions of the Code – see Assessment Checklist.</p> <p>However, the Zone standard requires that all lots in the Environmental Living Zone be capable of accommodating an on-site wastewater treatment system adequate for the future use and development of the land.</p>

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The applicant in response to this standard has stated that the subdivision complies with P2 as the proposed environmental lots range from 1.1ha - 1.94ha, and are therefore capable of accommodating an on-site wastewater treatment adequate for future use and development of the land.
- The proposal has been assessed by Council's Environmental Health Officer (EHO) and no issues have been raised in relation to the capability of the smaller lots accommodating on-site wastewater treatment systems adequate for the future use and development of the land. The EHO has recommended that a condition be included on any permit issued that the titles for Lots 1 – 8 be endorsed to state that onsite wastewater disposal must be via an Aerated Wastewater Treatment System (AWTS), or an alternative treatment system capable of treating effluent to secondary standard prior to discharge to the land application area.

### Rural Resource Zone

#### Clause 26.5.1 New Lots

<b>Acceptable Solution A1</b>
A lot is for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.
<b>Performance Criteria P1</b>
<p>A lot must satisfy all of the following:</p> <p>(a) be no less than 40 ha; except for:</p> <p>(i) 16 Dillons Road, Alonnah (CT 244430/1);</p>

<p>where the minimum lot size is determined as the entire portion of the land in this zone;</p> <p>(b) have a frontage of no less than 6 m;</p> <p>(c) not be an internal lot unless the site contains existing internal lots or creation of an internal lot is necessary to facilitate rural resource use;</p> <p>(d) be provided with safe vehicular access from a road;</p> <p>(e) provide for the sustainable commercial operation of the land by either:</p> <p>(i) encompassing sufficient agricultural land and key agricultural infrastructure, as demonstrated by a whole farm management plan;</p> <p>(ii) encompassing an existing or proposed non-agricultural rural resource use;</p> <p>(f) if containing a dwelling, setbacks to new boundaries satisfy clause 26.4.2;</p> <p>(g) if containing a dwelling, other than the primary dwelling, the dwelling is surplus to rural resource requirements of the lot containing the primary dwelling;</p> <p>(h) if vacant, must:</p> <p>(i) contain a building area capable of accommodating residential development satisfying clauses 26.4.2 and 26.4.3;</p> <p>(ii) not result in a significant increase in demand for public infrastructure or services;</p> <p>(i) be consistent with any Local Area Objectives or Desired Future Character Statements provided for the area.</p> <p>(j) each lot must be capable of containing a building area clear of all hazards and environmental values.</p> <p>(k) each lot must be capable of containing a building area clear of all hazards and environmental values</p>
<p><b>Proposal</b></p> <p>While the subdivision includes some Public Open Space lots, the purpose of the subdivision is not for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council. Therefore, the proposal must be assessed against the performance criteria P1.</p>

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- Excluding Public Open Space lots, both vacant lots within the Rural Resource Zone are greater than 40 ha in size, have a frontage greater than 6m, are not internal lots and will be provided with safe vehicular access from a road.
- A Whole Farm Plan (Enviro-dynamics, v3.0, November 2023) submitted with the application demonstrates that each lot encompasses sufficient agricultural land and key agricultural infrastructure provided, noting that:
  - *each lot captures areas of deeper sandy soil, areas of basalt soil and water storage; and*
  - *the lots are particularly suited to small-scale commercial vineyards or other horticultural enterprises, with Lot 10 already containing a small commercial operation.*
- As demonstrated by the plan of subdivision, the supporting Natural Values Assessment (Enviro-dynamics, v4.0, November 2023) and the Bushfire Hazard Report (Enviro-dynamics, v3.0, November 2023), both lots are capable of containing a building area clear of all hazards and environmental values, with the

building areas located within existing cleared land containing no environmental values and outside Landslide Hazard Areas.

### E3.0 Landslide Code

#### Clause E3.8.1 – Subdivision

<b>Acceptable Solution A1</b>
No Acceptable Solution.
<b>Performance Criteria P1</b>
Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Landslide Hazard Area must be for the purpose of one of the following: (a) separation of existing dwellings; (b) creation of a lot for the purposes of public open space, public reserve or utilities; (c) creation of a lot in which the building area, access and services are outside the High Landslide Hazard Area and the landslide risk associated with the subdivision is either: (i) acceptable risk, or (ii) capable of feasible and effective treatment through hazard management measures, so as to be tolerable risk.
<b>Proposal</b>
No Acceptable Solution. Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria It is noted that the Planning Report (PDA Surveyors) submitted with the application considers the subdivision is exempt from the Landslide Hazard Code under Clause E3.4 (b) on the basis that all Landslide Hazard Areas are contained on the balance lot. However, the Landslide Hazard Area extends into all lots except Lots 1 and 5 and parts of Lots 10 and the balance contain land within a Medium Landslide Hazard Area. Therefore, the proposed subdivision is subject to Clause E3.8.1 of the Landslide Hazard Code. As there is no acceptable solution, the subdivision requires assessment against the performance criteria.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- no works are in a High Landslide Hazard Area.
- An assessment by Council's Development Engineer confirms the proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Code as the building areas, access and services are entirely outside all Landslide Hazard Areas, with the exception of the balance lot. The building areas, access and services for the balance lot are within a Low Landslide Hazard Area. This hazard band is attributed on the basis of a desk-top survey of slope.

While there are no known active landslides in the area, the area has been identified as susceptible to landslide by Mineral Resources Tasmania. The risk of landslide is considered to be tolerable subject to future development being designed and undertaken in accordance with a landslide risk assessment and any arising recommended mitigation measures. This can be achieved by the inclusion of a condition of approval in any permit issued requiring a covenant on the title to this effect.

### E5.0 Road and Railway Assets Code

#### Clause E5.6.2 - Road access and junctions

<b>Acceptable Solution</b>
No new access or junction to roads in an area subject to a speed limit of more than 60km/h.
<b>Performance Criteria</b>



For roads in an area subject to a speed limit of more than 60km/h, accesses and junctions must be safe and not unreasonably impact on the efficiency of the road, having regard to:

- (a) the nature and frequency of the traffic generated by the use;
- (b) the nature of the road;
- (c) the speed limit and traffic flow of the road;
- (d) any alternative access;
- (e) the need for the access or junction;
- (f) any traffic impact assessment; and
- (g) any written advice received from the road authority.

#### **Proposal**

Apart from Lot 10, Lots 1-9 and the Balance lot will have new accesses to the road.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The application is supported by a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) (PDA, dated 25/10/2023). The TIA advises that Tinderbox Road along the entire frontage of the property is an unsealed road, from both the northern and southern approaches the road is sign posted as 60km on the sealed section of road with no speed change advised at the start of the unsealed section. It is noted that whilst there is no posted speed limit change the change in surface treatment from sealed to gravel and relatively narrow formation of the road limit the actual travelled speed to 50km/hr for the majority of vehicles.

At the northern access the road is of minimal grade and curvature, and has clear visibility in both directions. At the southern access the road slopes in at a consistent uphill grade from north to south. There is clear visibility to the north. To the south, visibility is slightly impacted by the tree line and other vegetation (see Figure 3.6).

At the balance lot access the road is of minimal grade and curvature, and has clear visibility in both directions.

- All the access points comply with the standards in Table E5.1 in the Code.
- The Council's Development Engineer has reviewed the TIA and advises that the proposal complies with the Council standards. The proposed development will not have any significant adverse effects on road safety.

In relation to the access points for Lots 5-8 this will require the removal of roadside vegetation including trees and/or bushes within areas indicated in the TIA and the subdivision plans to a height of 1.00m to allow for inter-visibility between vehicles. This requirement will be assessed in conditions relating to civil engineering drawing approval recommended to be included in any permit issued.

### **E10.0 Biodiversity Code**

#### **Clause E10.8.1 – Subdivision**

##### **Acceptable Solution A1**

Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Biodiversity Protection Area, must comply with one or more of the following:

- (a) be for the purposes of separating existing dwellings;
- (b) be for the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utility;

- (c) no works, other than boundary fencing works, are within the Biodiversity Protection Area;
- (d) the building area, bushfire hazard management area, services and vehicular access driveway are outside the Biodiversity Protection Area

**Performance Criteria**

Clearance and conversion or disturbance must satisfy the following:

- (a) if low priority biodiversity values:
  - (i) subdivision works are designed and located to minimise impacts, having regard to constraints such as topography or land hazard and the particular requirements of the subdivision; and
  - (ii) impacts resulting from future bushfire hazard management measures are minimised as far as reasonably practicable through appropriate siting of any building area; and/or
- (b) if moderate priority biodiversity values:
  - (i) subdivision works are designed and located to minimise impacts, having regard to constraints such as topography or land hazard and the particular requirements of the subdivision; and
  - (ii) impacts resulting from future bushfire hazard management measures are minimised as far as reasonably practicable through appropriate siting of any building area; and
  - (iii) moderate priority biodiversity values outside the area impacted by subdivision works, the building area and the area likely impacted by future bushfire hazard management measures are retained and protected by appropriate mechanisms on the land title; and
  - (iv) residual adverse impacts on moderate priority biodiversity values not able to be avoided or satisfactorily mitigated are offset in accordance with the Guidelines for the use of Biodiversity Offsets in the local planning approval process, Southern Tasmanian Councils Authority, April 2013 and Kingborough Biodiversity Offset Policy 6.10, November 2023; and/or.
- (c) if high priority biodiversity values:
  - (i) subdivision works are designed and located to minimise impacts, having regard to constraints such as topography or land hazard and the particular requirements of the subdivision; and
  - (ii) impacts resulting from future bushfire hazard management measures are minimised as far as reasonably practicable through appropriate siting of any building area; and
  - (iii) high priority biodiversity values outside the area impacted by subdivision works, the building area and the area likely impacted by future bushfire hazard management measures are retained and protected by appropriate mechanisms on the land title; and
  - (iv) special circumstances exist; and
  - (v) residual adverse impacts on high priority biodiversity values not able to be avoided or satisfactorily mitigated are offset in accordance with the Guidelines for the use of Biodiversity Offsets in the local planning approval process, Southern Tasmanian Councils Authority, April 2013 and Kingborough Biodiversity Offset Policy 6.10, November 2023; and
  - (vi) clearance and conversion or disturbance will not substantially detract from the conservation status of the biodiversity value(s) in the vicinity of the development.

**Proposal**

The land is subject to the Biodiversity Code and as verified in the Natural Values Assessment (Enviro-dynamics, v4.0, November 2023), the land contains extensive priority biodiversity values, including:

- 1.3 hectares of *Eucalyptus ovata* dry forest and woodland (DOV), a high priority biodiversity value listed as a threatened native vegetation community under State and Commonwealth legislation and providing foraging habitat for the endangered swift parrot.
- 94.14 hectares of *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland (DGL), a high priority biodiversity value listed as a threatened native vegetation community under State legislation, provides foraging habitat for the endangered swift parrot, significant habitat for the forty-spotted pardalote and a known wedge-tailed eagle nest.
- 71.27 hectares of *Eucalyptus amygdalina* dry forest and woodland on sandstone (DAS), a high priority biodiversity value listed as a threatened native vegetation community under State legislation and providing significant habitat for the forty-spotted pardalote.
- 1.75 hectares of *Eucalyptus viminalis* grassy woodland (DVG), a high priority biodiversity value as it provides significant habitat for the forty-spotted pardalote.
- 11.52 hectares of lowland grassland complex (GCL), which is not listed under State legislation but may meet the criteria for a threatened ecological community nationally depending on the specific characteristics. This community includes scattered blue gum and white gum trees, which also provide potential habitat for the swift parrot and forty-spotted pardalote. On this basis the GCL is considered to be a moderate priority biodiversity value.
- 8.01 hectares of *Eucalyptus obliqua* dry forest with blue gum and white gum trees as a sub-dominant. While not a threatened native vegetation community, this vegetation provides potential habitat for the swift parrot and forty-spotted pardalote, provides foraging habitat for the endangered swift parrot, significant habitat for the forty-spotted pardalote and a known wedge-tailed eagle nest. On this basis the DOB is considered to contain high priority biodiversity values.
- 1.75 hectares of *Eucalyptus verticillata* forest (NAV), a low priority biodiversity value.
- 1.76 hectares of *Bursaria-Acacia* woodland (NBA), a low priority biodiversity value.
- 1.16 hectares of *Eucalyptus amygdalina* forest on dolerite (DAD), a low priority biodiversity value.
- Potential habitat for a number of flora species.
- Suitable habitat for the Tasmanian devil, ammonite pinwheel snail, eastern quoll, white-bellied sea-eagle, eastern barred bandicoot, azure kingfisher and masked owl.

The site also contains weed infestations in the proposed Part 5 conservation area, including some dense infestations, dispersed infestations and individual/small infestations.

The proposal cannot comply with A1 as the building area, bushfire hazard management area, services and vehicular access driveway are located within the Biodiversity Protection Area, access works are required within the Biodiversity Protection Area and the proposal is not for the purpose of separating existing dwellings or the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utility. As the site contains low, moderate and high priority biodiversity values, the proposal must be assessed against P1 (a)-(c).

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The subdivision works have been designed to minimise impacts on priority biodiversity values through locating accesses to avoid and minimise impacts on priority biodiversity values, with impacts limited to access works encroaching into the tree protection zones of high conservation value trees. These impacts can be minimised and mitigated through the inclusion of a condition in any permit issued requiring the detailed engineering design to avoid encroachment to the extent practicable and where not practicable, require the subdivision works to be supported by an arborist assessment demonstrating any encroachment is tolerable.
- Impacts from future bushfire hazard management measures will not rely upon ongoing management or removal of priority biodiversity values, with all building areas, hazard management areas and access arrangements contained within existing cleared land and all biodiversity values, including individual trees capable of being retained through appropriate design and construction.
- All priority biodiversity values are proposed to be retained at the subdivision stage, with impacts limited to the removal of individual non-high conservation value trees within the road reserve for access and encroachment into tree protection zones of high conservation value trees for access works. In addition, no priority biodiversity values are directly impacted as a result of future development of the lots and indirect impacts have been minimised through redesigning the subdivision to ensure all building areas are outside the 500m buffer and line of sight for known wedge-tailed eagle nests and requiring future development to be designed to minimise collision risk. Moderate and high priority biodiversity values will be protected through mechanisms on the title, including the protection of priority biodiversity values protected on the balance lot under a covenant or Part 5 Agreement and title restrictions on all lots to ensure future development is designed to ensure the retention of priority biodiversity values.
- Special circumstances (c) is satisfied as there is no proposed removal of high priority biodiversity values on the site.
- As there are no residual impacts from the subdivision, no offsets are required.
- There is no clearance and conversion of priority biodiversity values, and any disturbance is limited to potential encroachment into the tree protection zones of trees which provide significant habitat for the swift parrot and forty-spotted pardalote for the creation of compliant access to the balance lot. This encroachment can be managed through the inclusion of a condition in any permit issued requiring future development to avoid encroachment to the extent practicable and where not practicable, require the development to be supported by an arborist assessment demonstrating any encroachment is tolerable.

Conditions should be included in any permit issued limiting clearing, requiring engineering drawings to demonstrate priority biodiversity values are retained, requiring implementation of vegetation protection measures during construction, requiring a construction weed management plan, requiring future development to be designed to avoid and minimise direct and indirect impacts on priority biodiversity values, including encroachment into tree protection zones and minimising collision risk and requiring the retention of priority biodiversity values through mechanisms on the title. In the event that the new titles are not issued for DAS-2004-7 prior to sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13, this land will remain part of the balance lot until such time as the titles are issued and will be protected under the mechanism on the title for this lot. It is recommended that advice is included in any permit issued ensuring the landowner is aware of this, as it may have implications for being able to act on DAS-2004-7. These implications can be avoided through ensuring the titles are issued for DAS-2004-7 prior to sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13.

**E11.0 Waterway and Coastal Protection Code**  
**Clause E11.8.1 – Subdivision**

**Acceptable Solution A1**

Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area must comply with one or more of the following:

- (a) be for the purpose of separation of existing dwellings;
- (b) be for the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utility;
- (c) no works, other than boundary fencing works, are within a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area;
- (d) the building area, bushfire hazard management area, services and vehicular access driveway are outside the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area.

**Performance Criteria**

Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area, must satisfy all of the following:

- (a) minimise impact on natural values;
- (b) provide for any building area and any associated bushfire hazard management area to be either:
  - (i) outside the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area; or
  - (ii) able to accommodate development capable of satisfying this code.
- (c) if within a Potable Water Supply Area, be in accordance with the requirements of the water and sewer authority.

**Proposal**

There are a number of Class 4 streams on the subject land as well as a coastal protection area. The proposal is unable to comply with the acceptable solution as the subdivision is not for the purpose of separating existing dwellings, is not for the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utilities, and the access for proposed Lot 4 extends into a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area (WCPA), and upgrade works are required to establish a compliant access to the lot proper. Therefore, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- Works are limited to the upgrade of an existing formed access track to provide for 4m trafficable width with 0.5m clearances. Any impacts on natural values can be managed through the inclusion of a condition in any permit issued requiring engineering drawings to demonstrate adjacent native vegetation is capable of and proposed for retention and detail appropriate soil and water management measures.
- All building areas and associated hazard management areas are located wholly outside the WCPA.
- The subdivision is not within a Potable Water Supply Area.

A condition is recommended for inclusion in any permit issued requiring engineering drawings to demonstrate adjacent riparian native vegetation is capable of and proposed for retention and detail appropriate soil and water management measures

**E15.0 Inundation Prone Areas Code****Clause E15.8.1 - Medium and High Inundation Hazard Areas**

<b>Acceptable Solution A1</b>
No acceptable solution.
<b>Performance Criteria P1</b>
Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Medium or High Inundation Hazard Area must be for the purpose of one or more of the following: (a) separation of existing dwellings; (b) creation of a lot for the purposes of public open space, public reserve or utilities; (c) creation of a lot in which the building area, access and services are outside the hazard area, with the exception of stormwater.
<b>Proposal</b>
No acceptable solution. Requires assessment against the performance criteria. As the subdivision is on land partially within a medium and high inundation hazard area, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to Performance Criteria P1 (b) of the Code as the lots partially within a medium and high inundation hazard area are for the creation of a lot for the purposes of public open space.

**E16.0 Coastal Erosion Hazard Code****Clause E16.8.1 - Subdivision in Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas**

<b>Acceptable Solution A1</b>
No acceptable solution
<b>Performance Criteria P1</b>
Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within an Coastal Erosion Hazard Area must be for the purpose of one or more of the following: (a) separation of existing dwellings; (b) creation of a lot for the purposes of public open space, public reserve or utilities; (c) creation of a lot in which the building area, access and services are outside the Coastal Erosion Hazard Area.
<b>Proposal</b>
No acceptable solution. Requires assessment against the performance criteria. As the subdivision is on land partially within Coastal Erosion Hazard Area, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to Performance Criteria P1 (b) and (c) as the lots partially within a Coastal Erosion Hazard Area are either being created for the purpose of public open spaces or the building areas, access and services are outside the Coastal Erosion Hazard Area.

**E16.0 Coastal Erosion Hazard Code****Clause E16.8.1 - Subdivision in Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas**

<b>Acceptable Solution A2</b>
No acceptable solution
<b>Performance Criteria P2</b>
Subdivision must satisfy all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) not increase risk to adjoining or nearby property;</li> <li>(b) any increased reliance on public infrastructure must not result in a unacceptable level of risk;</li> <li>(c) need for future remediation works is minimised;</li> <li>(d) access to the lot will not be lost or substantially compromised by coastal hazards on or off-site;</li> <li>(e) no building area is located within the Coastal Erosion Hazard Area;</li> <li>(f) provision of a developer contribution for required mitigation works consistent with any adopted Council Policy, prior to commencement of works.</li> </ul>
<b>Proposal</b>
No acceptable solution. Requires assessment against the performance criteria. As the subdivision is on land partially within Coastal Erosion Hazard Area, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.

The proposed variation can be supported pursuant to this Performance Criteria of the Zone for the following reasons:

- The proposed subdivision will not increase risk to adjoining or nearby properties.
- There is no increased reliance on public infrastructure as a result of the subdivision.
- The need for future remediation works is minimised, with the proposed public open space lots designed to take into consideration future erosion and provide for public access along the coast into the future to the extent feasible.
- Access to the lots will not be lost or substantially compromised by coastal hazards on or off-site.
- No building areas are proposed or required within the Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas.
- There is no requirement for a developer contribution for mitigation works.
- The subdivision is not prohibited by the relevant zone standards.

## 2.5 Public Consultation and Representations

The application was advertised in accordance with the requirements of s.57 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* (from 19 June 2024 to 2 July 2024). There were eight (8) representations received during the public exhibition period that raised issues with the proposed development. There were also three (3) representations received in support of the application. Several of the issues raised have been addressed in the Report above and in the Assessment Checklist attached.

### 2.5.1 Issue - Lot sizes are not appropriate

- Application is contrary to the permitted developments and uses in an Environmental Living Zone specifically with respect to the proposed subdivision of Lots 1 through to 10. Any subdivision within an Environmental Living Zone can only have 1 lot in each 10 hectare area.

- The DA is being deceitful in this interpretation by taking the whole 212 ha+/- of the Environmental Living zoned area of Tinderbox Farm.
- The size/area of the DA proposed Lots 1 to 4 and 5 to 8 do not have appropriate area and dimensions to accommodate development consistent with the Zone Purpose.
- It is suggested that the application be amended to collapse each of the two groups of four smaller blocks into three larger blocks, of approximately 2 hectares each.
- There may be some concern from local residents regarding the lot sizes proposed for Lots 1-8 being inconsistent with perhaps historical planning schemes or anecdotally believed minimum lot sizes. The lot sizes are supported, providing they are in line with the current planning scheme, as the smaller sizes, clustered nature and positioning within already cleared land minimises the potential environment impact of subsequent development; smaller lot sizes also increase access and availability of the land from a financial perspective - this is to be encouraged as there are not enough small lots available in this area.

#### *Comment*

The Planning Scheme does not specify that there is a minimum lot size requirement for subdivision in the Environmental Living Zone but rather a lot yield of one lot per 10 hectares. The applicant's assessment of this criteria is consistent with Council's and the proposed lot sizes are assessed as complying with the scheme requirements and being sufficient in size and characteristics to enable future development of the lots.

#### 2.5.2 Issue - Tinderbox Road condition and upgrade required.

- All the proposed residential lots are sited on the relatively short, unsealed section of Tinderbox Road. This section of road, of approximately 3km in length, regularly deteriorates to the point that driving around potholes and over corrugations becomes challenging, unsafe and damaging to vehicles.
- The additional impost of traffic from eight (or even six) residential blocks in addition to new agricultural or horticultural operations on the larger 'Rural Resource' blocks will have an increased detrimental impact on the quality of the unsealed road surface for all road users. The road should be sealed prior to the commencement of any building or development works.
- Council needs to seal this section of Tinderbox Road for the benefit of all road users, whether cars, pedestrians or cyclists, and ahead of any development work in association with this application. Lots of money has been spent in recent years resurfacing existing sealed roads in Kingborough that were already in good condition. The fact that this small section of road remains unsealed is an anomaly in the area and needs addressing; surely there is a return on investment for Council to seal this road.

#### *Comment*

The application is supported by a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA). The Council Development Engineer has reviewed the TIA and advised that the application



complies with the Council standards required in the Road and Railway Asset and Parking and Access Codes.

The traffic from the additional lots does not directly result in the requirement for the re-construction and sealing of the unsealed section of Tinderbox Road. There may be an increased frequency of grading of the unsealed section of Tinderbox Road required, however this will depend on the road condition assessment for maintenance frequency. This is monitored by the Council works depot.

2.5.3 Issue - Access to lots 1,2,3,4 and balance.

- The access is via a very basic gravel driveway which could not be considered as an existing gravel road. Access is shown for five rights of way access, equating to five four metre driveways. The potential for problems is apparent. There is a natural watercourse down the right of way which carries large volumes of water during wet events.
- Additional to above, the gravel driveway is access to the telecommunication towers on the ridge line. At times very large cranes, access trucks and commercial vehicles use the driveway for access - The safety risk is apparent.

*Comment*

The application is supported by a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA). The Council Development Engineer has reviewed the TIA and advised that the application complies with the Council standards required in the Road and Railway Asset and Parking and Access Codes. All access is required to be to a sealed standard. It is recommended that a condition for the construction of a common sealed access (with rights of way) to the lots proper in accordance with requirements of the planning scheme and engineering standards be included in any permit issued.

2.5.4 Issue - Bushfire Hazard Report

- Management of the land of proposed Lot 10 to the north of Fergusson Avenue has been an issue for local residents over the last few years with long grass growth due to lack of grazing resulting in large amounts of dry grass in late summer in very close proximity to residential dwellings. This area has not been covered by the Bushfire Hazard Report, with only proposed and existing buildings on the property concerned being considered not those immediately adjacent. Bushfire hazard management also needs to be considered for neighbouring properties with dwellings in very close proximity to Lot 10.

*Comment*

Bushfire hazard management for adjacent existing dwellings is beyond the scope of the planning scheme, noting that the proposed subdivision does not change the existing situation.

### 2.5.5 Issue - Wildlife protection and use of Part 5 or Conservation Agreements

- The Tinderbox Hills is a renowned location for protected and endangered birdlife, native wildlife and other highly regarded conservation values, as identified in the Natural Values Report and the Whole Farm Plan attached to the DA. Council is requested to consider if the placement of the residential blocks as planned is in the most appropriate location to ensure the ongoing protection of these significant conservation values. The placement of a conservation covenant or formal reservation under the Nature Conservation Act 2002 over the bushland ridgeline on the 'balance lot' may be a more appropriate mechanism than a Part V Agreement under the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1995 on the property title to best ensure the ongoing protection of this important area.
- In relation to the Kingborough Draft Local Provision Schedule (LPS, the Kingborough Council's Supporting Report clearly identifies Tinderbox Farm, 441 Tinderbox Road, as one of three properties which are:
  - "... private lands containing significant environmental values..." (p. 112), and
  - "... being private land containing significant values identified for protection / conservation and where the intention is to limit use and development." (p.113)
- Areas of Tinderbox Farm fall into the new zones of Environmental Management and Landscape Conservation. The LPS is in draft form and if and when adopted would mitigate the need for the Draft Part 5 Agreement as proposed in DAS-2023-13 and, it would rule out the capacity to accommodate any small lots subdivision of the Tinderbox Farm.

#### *Comment*

A conservation covenant under the *Nature Conservation Act 2002* and a Part 5 Agreement under the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* both are mechanisms on the title which have the ability to protect the conservation values. As Council is not a party to conservation covenants or the regulator of the *Nature Conservation Act 2002*, it is not possible for Council to require a landowner enter into a conservation covenant.

The proposal is being assessed under the Kingborough Interim Planning Scheme 2015 and if approved, the subdivision permit would be able to be acted upon even under the LPS. While the draft LPS proposes split zoning of the land including zoning part of the land as Environmental Management, this process and any split zone boundaries have yet to be determined. In the event the zoning reflects the 2019 draft zone boundaries, this does not preclude development within the area proposed to be subject to the Part 5 Agreement and the Part 5 Agreement is still required to achieve the requirements of the planning scheme for subdivision in the Environmental Living zone.

### 2.5.6 Issue - Future use of the "Balance of FR 139168/1"

- Lack of consideration for the future use of the "Balance of FR 139168/1".
- The "forested area" needs to be clearly outlined on a survey drawing, as the current DA drawings don't clearly show this area, which leaves it open to interpretation (as per my comments above).

- Lack of public open space connecting Tinderbox Beach to Tinderbox Nature Reserve and Tinderbox Hills Reserve. The "Tinderbox Hills Walking Track" should be extended to meet Fergusson Avenue, via a dedicated public open space.
- The Scenic Landscape Area (i.e "forested area") should become crown land, as a dedicated nature reserve (similar to that of the existing Tinderbox Nature Reserve).
- Possible future illegal use of the forested areas of the land needs to be addressed further. The application needs to include that all existing boundary lines will be established, and new fences built (as needed) to adjoining properties, at the cost of the developer. In the event that the "forested area is not returned as crown land, then Item (k) of Section 4.3 of the Draft Part 5 Agreement needs to be updated accordingly.

*Comment*

Future use of the forested area will be governed under the Part 5 Agreement and the relevant planning scheme in effect.

Council appreciates that public open space connecting Tinderbox Beach to Tinderbox Hills has merit. However, acquiring this land as part of the application is beyond the public open space requirements for this subdivision, as is acquiring this land as Crown land.

Possible future illegal use is beyond the scope of the application.

2.5.7 Issue Future use of Rural Resource Lots

- Any future agricultural use of the rural resource blocks should have to take into account the close vicinity of the Tinderbox Marine Reserve, following organic principles, or minimal chemical use, as the current leasee of the vineyard does, ensuring that any run-off into the marine reserve is not contaminated or likely to alter the qualities of the marine reserve. As well, the large trees on the rural resource blocks must be protected – as habitat for birds and animals, but also as significant trees.

*Comment*

The application is accompanied by a Whole Farm Plan which identifies possible future uses. As an agricultural use is permitted in the Rural Resource Zone, it is beyond the scope of the planning scheme to control how this use occurs. Notwithstanding, meeting the requirements of the Biodiversity Code do require that large trees and areas of native vegetation on these rural blocks are retained and future development is located outside these areas.

2.5.8 Issue - Natural Values Report – Wedge-tailed eagles

- The Natural Values Report is totally misleading and incorrect. Figure 5 on page 20 of the Natural Values Report clearly indicates the 500 m buffers (yellow circles) around the eagle nests, but the 1 km (1,000 m) line of sight buffers are barely discernible in a light blue shading. If clearly depicted, these 1km line of sight buffers would extend Lots 1 to 4 and Lots 5 to 8, disqualifying any development of these Lots.
- Wedge-tailed eagles are observed on a relatively regular basis foraging/hunting and teaching their young to hunt and eat in the fields proposed for Lots 1, 2 and 3. Personally observing two adult eagles

perched on nearby lookout vantage trees intently watching their young fledgling eat its first kill of small wallaby, possum or rabbit, is quite an experience and one that we wish to be able to continue to experience, for the sake of the eagles. These open field are obviously important open foraging grounds for the endangered Wedge-tailed eagles.

*Comment*

Figure 5 in the Natural Values Report shows all of the proposed lots as being outside the line of site of the known wedge-tailed eagle nests. The subdivision proposal was redesigned to take into consideration the wedge-tailed eagle nests. As a result of this redesign, all lots except Lot 4 are also wholly outside the 500m buffer. While part of Lot 4 is within the 500m buffer, this figure shows the lot is capable of containing a building area and access outside this buffer. A condition is recommended for inclusion in any permit issued requiring a covenant on the title to ensure any future buildings and access are outside the 500m buffer.

2.5.9 Issue - Conservation Agreement

- The bushland on the current property, part of Tinderbox Hills, is very important habitat, supporting a wide range of flora and fauna, including endangered species such as swift parrots, wedge-tailed eagles and the 40 spotted pardalote. I would like to see it conserved in perpetuity through a Covenant under the Nature Conservation Act 2002, rather than a Part V Agreement, to ensure its guaranteed, continued preservation.
- Ideally, the balance block should become a reserve, extending the protected area with public access that currently includes the Tasmanian Land Conservancy property that sits adjacent to it, as well as the crown land reserves, ensuring the Tinderbox Hills remain a considerable wildlife corridor and habitat support, and a significant environmental and aesthetic asset for the Kingborough community. A covenant of the bush/balance block should be a requirement for approval of the proposed subdivision, and ideally, it should become a reserve, rather than a private block.
- The overall outcome of the subdivision proposal and design are positive, particularly in ensuring the long-term protection of the significant conservation values of the forested area of Tinderbox Farm. In addition to the protection of wedge-tailed eagle nesting and foraging habitat, the area is one of the few remaining strong holds for the endangered forty-spotted pardalote and provides valuable foraging and nesting habitat for the critically endangered swift parrot. The protection of the forested area in perpetuity is proposed by means of either a Part 5 Agreement or via a conservation covenant under the Nature Conservation Act 2002. I would like to see the protection being made through a conservation covenant.

*Comment*

A conservation covenant under the *Nature Conservation Act 2002* and a Part 5 Agreement under the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* both are mechanisms on the title which have the ability to protect the conservation values. As Council is not a party to conservation covenants or the regulator of the *Nature Conservation Act 2002*, it is not possible for Council to require a landowner enter into a conservation covenant.

Council appreciates that the concept of the Balance lot being a public reserve has merit. However, acquiring this as public land as part of the application is beyond the public open space requirements for this subdivision.

#### 2.5.10 Issue – Maintenance (firewood collection)

- Any maintenance of tracks or taking of firewood on this balance block must be undertaken in a way that does not damage or affect the environmental aspects of this area, and should be closely monitored. The cutting down of large, dead trees for firewood, for instance, will remove nesting spaces for a range of bird and animal species, some of which are currently endangered.
- The harvesting of up to ten (10) tonnes of firewood per annum for domestic use on the Balance Lot as being extremely excessive. I would like to suggest and prefer to see the recommendation for firewood to be collected in the course of track and fence maintenance and that the limit per annum be set at four (4) tonnes, certainly no more than five (5) tonnes for domestic use only in the Balance Lot. Given the presence of two eagle nests on the Land, restrictions would apply to when firewood collection could occur, restricted to outside the eagle breeding season (within the 500m nest buffer zone or line-sight), and also when conditions are dry to minimise vehicle damage to soils off tracks.

#### *Comment*

It is agreed that a blanket provision for 10 tonne/annum within threatened native vegetation communities, threatened species habitat and Landslide Hazard Areas is problematic and may result in unacceptable impacts on significant values. It is recommended that any permit issued includes a condition requiring revised management prescriptions which demonstrates any firewood harvesting ensures the ongoing persistence and maintenance of native vegetation communities, threatened species and their habitat and waterways and manages landslide risk.

#### 2.5.11 Issue - Public open space allocation

- I support the proposed transfer of land to Council for public open space via lots 101, 102, 103. Providing public access to these areas and development of a Tinderbox peninsular walking track, as referred to in the application, would be a significant asset to Tinderbox, Kingborough and Tasmania and should be supported. These proposed spaces need to be truly open to the public, with a clear plan for access and maintenance addressed by Council as soon as possible should the application be approved. Local residents and walking groups also need to be actively involved in the design of such spaces and I would welcome future opportunity for input.

#### *Comment*

The proposed Public Open Space lots to be dedicated to Council have been assessed under the provisions of the Kingborough Public Open Space Contribution Policy, Policy 6.3, November 2021. The ongoing use and management of them will be reviewed by Council in due course.

#### 2.5.12 Issue – Whole Farm Plan

- Issues with the Whole Farm Plan include:
  - any unauthorised use of the forested parts of the property should not be considered 'regular' and I have not known of any dog attacks on sheep or any 'land use conflict with neighbours'.



- would welcome further information regarding opportunities for input into any future agricultural or horticultural plans for the farm.
- What are the required planning processes around any expansion of vineyard operations or tourism, for example, if any?
- Any significant changes in use to the land of the proposed lot 10 north of Fergusson Avenue following subdivision would have notable potential impacts on the residential area on Fergusson Avenue, relating to farm machinery, crop spraying or shooting practices, for example, as residences are in very close proximity to the farm boundary.

*Comment*

Any future use of the lots will be required to comply with the Planning Scheme requirements in force at the time. These would include any clearing and changes in use. Note is made that a range of rural uses and activities may be Permitted in the Zones and their compliance with the Development Standards will determine if they are advertised or not.

Council is not involved in the preparation of agricultural or horticultural plans for farms.

2.5.13 Issue – Wastewater Management

- wastewater treatment system on proposed Lots 1 and 2 is highly likely to directly impact residences at 459 and/or 461 Tinderbox Road.
- There is no evidence in the DAS-2023-13 documentation of any Site and Soil Evaluation prepared by an accredited consultant.

*Comment*

The proposed Environmental Living zone lots range from 1.1ha - 1.94ha, and are capable of accommodating an on-site wastewater treatment adequate for future use and development of the land. The proposal has been assessed by Council's Environmental Health Officer and no issues have been raised in relation to the capability of the smaller lots accommodating on-site wastewater treatment systems adequate for the future use and development of the land. A condition is recommended to be included in any permit issued that the titles for Lots 1 – 8 be endorsed to state that onsite wastewater disposal must be via an Aerated Wastewater Treatment System (AWTS), or an alternative treatment system capable of treating effluent to secondary standard prior to discharge to the land application area.

2.5.14 Planning report inconsistencies

- Figures 2 and 2a of the PDA Planning Report indicate ten, rather than eight residential blocks in the development.
- Figure 2a shows the Balance of FR 139168/1 as being Conservation Land, but this is not reflected on the subdivision drawing PDA drawing 43586HC-1M.
- Section 3 "Planning Assessment" of the PDA Planning Report states "This current proposal for subdivision has been developed in accordance with the Derwent Valley Interim Planning Scheme 2015", which contradicts the development details provided.

*Comment.*

The applicant has made several changes to the plan of subdivision since lodgement in response to issues raised by Council. This was mainly to reduce the number of lots in the Environmental Living Zone and also to increase their size. Some of the supporting documents including the consultants reports were not amended during this time. Council has ensured that the final plan for 10 lots and the Public Open Space lots were considered properly against the Zone and Code development standards and that the information from the applicant was adequate to do so.

The application is accompanied by a draft Part 5 Agreement which shows the proposed extent of the conservation zone. As this document was drafted as part of an earlier iteration of the proposal, the subdivision layout and building areas shown in this draft document do not reflect the final proposal. This is capable of being addressed through conditions of approval.

The submissions in support including the following comments:

- I am very pleased to see that the proposed planning changes include the intended conservation of the bush block (balance block). Having lived in Fergusson Avenue for 25 years, my family and I appreciate its enormous environmental and aesthetic significance, and hope that this can be preserved in perpetuity for future residents, the wider community, and for the environment itself. I am also pleased to see that the rural resource blocks are of a size to support small-scale farming.
- I do not object to the proposal for a subdivision and public open space lots as the overall outcomes will achieve sympathetic subdivision of existing cleared land into lots of an adequate size and number in keeping with many existing lots within the Tinderbox Peninsula. The development of Public Open Space with the associated title boundary adjustments and the proposal by Kingborough Council to create a walking track will provide an excellent opportunity for many people to experience and enjoy the beauty and natural values of the coastal area of Tinderbox that this track will follow.
- I particularly support the proposed transfer of land to Council for public open space via Lots 101, 102, 103. Providing public access to these areas and development of a Tinderbox peninsular walking track, as referred to in the application, would be a significant asset to Tinderbox, Kingborough and Tasmania and should be supported. These proposed spaces need to be truly open to the public, with a clear plan for access and maintenance addressed by Council as soon as possible should the application be approved. Local residents and walking groups also need to be actively involved in the design of such spaces and I would welcome future opportunity for input.

### **3. CONCLUSION**

The application for subdivision has been assessed against the provisions of the Environmental Living, Rural Resource, and Environmental Management Zones and the relevant Codes. The application has demonstrated compliance with the Development Standards and will result in a subdivision that retains and protects existing natural and landscape values. The application is recommended for approval with conditions.

### **4. RECOMMENDATION**

That the Planning Authority resolves that the development application for subdivision creating ten lots plus balance and three public open space lots at 'Tinderbox Pty Ltd', 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox for PDA Surveyors be approved subject to the following conditions:

1. Except as otherwise required by this Permit, use and development of the land must be substantially in accordance with Development Application No. DAS-2023-13 and Council Plan Reference No. P5 submitted on 11/06/2024.

This Permit relates to the use of land or buildings irrespective of the applicant or subsequent occupants, and whoever acts on it must comply with all conditions in this Permit. Any amendment, variation or extension of this Permit requires further planning consent of Council.

2. Prior to the permit coming into the effect, the landowner must enter into a Part 5 Agreement under the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993 with and to the satisfaction of Council to the effect that the measures contained within the certified subdivision Bushfire Hazard Report and associated Bushfire Hazard Management Plan (BHMP) v3.0 (Enviro-dynamics, November 2023), must be implemented in relation to any future development on Lots 1-9 and the balance lot, unless superseded by an alternative BHMP certified by an accredited person or TFS, and only if this alternative BHMP demonstrates that the hazard management measures meet all of the following:

- (a) are consistent with the vegetation classifications in the subdivision BHMP;
- (b) are contained within the lot boundaries;
- (c) do not encroach into Waterway and Coastal Protection Areas;
- (d) do not impact upon individual native trees with a diameter >25cm at 1.4m from natural ground level; and
- (e) do not rely upon management of vegetation communities meeting the descriptions in: Kitchener, A. and Harris, S. (revised January 2016), 'From Forest to Fjaeldmark: Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation', Edition 2. Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment, excluding those vegetation communities within the categories of modified land or other natural environments.

This Part 5 Agreement must use Council's template Part 5 Agreement and be executed by all parties prior to commencement of works. The Agreement must then be lodged at the Land Titles Office together with the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 and registered on the title to Lots 1-9 and the balance lot.

All costs associated with drafting and registering the Part 5 Agreement on the title must be borne by the developer. All terms of this Agreement must be complied with once executed.

*Please note, planning permits containing a requirement for a Part 5 Agreement are not effective until such time as the Agreement is executed, as specified in s53(6) of the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993. Therefore, the above Agreement must be signed and sealed, prior to the Permit coming into effect and commencement of works. Registration of the Agreement on the titles can be done at the time of the registration of the Final Plan of Survey. A template, and a checklist for the process of drafting and lodging such an Agreement, may be obtained from Council's planning team.*

3. Prior to the permit coming into effect and the commencement of on-site works, the landowner must enter into a Part 5 Agreement under the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993 with and to the satisfaction of Kingborough Council to retain and protect the vegetation and habitat values on the Stage 3 balance lot as shown in Council Plan Reference P5 submitted on 11 June 2024. This Part 5 Agreement must:

- (a) verify the extent of the conservation zone, which must encompass all native vegetation communities on the Stage 3 balance lot as shown in Council Plan Reference P5 submitted on 11 June 2024;
- (b) provide for the protection for all native vegetation and habitat values within the conservation zone;
- (c) identify management prescriptions drafted by a suitably qualified environmental consultant including but not limited to:
  - (i) a detailed weed management plan;
  - (ii) either prohibiting firewood collection or including a detailed firewood management plan which ensures any firewood harvesting is undertaken in a manner which demonstrates any firewood harvesting ensures the ongoing persistence and maintenance of native vegetation communities, threatened species and their habitat and waterways and manages landslide risk;
  - (iii) prohibiting development within the conservation zone;
  - (iv) restricting and managing grazing within the conservation zone, including detailed management prescriptions for how any grazing can occur in a manner which ensures the ongoing persistence and maintenance of native vegetation communities, threatened species and their habitat and waterways;
  - (v) fencing of the conservation zone;
  - (vi) managing and limiting recreational uses;
  - (vii) ensuring vehicular access and track maintenance is limited to existing tracks;
  - (viii) fire management; and
  - (ix) monitoring and reporting, to ensure that environmental values are managed for their long-term survival;
- (d) include a schedule of works with timeframes and details for each action, with all primary actions, including but not limited to fencing of the conservation zone and primary weed control, to be implemented prior to the sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1; and
- (e) require all development, including buildings, structures, on-site wastewater and bushfire hazard management areas to be located entirely outside the conservation zone.

This Part 5 Agreement must use Council's template Part 5 Agreement and be executed by all parties prior to commencement of works. The Agreement must then be lodged at the Land Titles Office together with the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 and be registered on the title of the Stage 1 balance lot as shown in Council Plan Reference P5 submitted on 11 June 2024.

All costs associated with drafting and registering the Part 5 Agreement on the title must be borne by the developer. All terms of this Agreement must be complied with once executed.

*Please note, planning permits containing a requirement for a Part 5 Agreement are not effective until such time as the Agreement is executed, as specified in s53(6) of the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993. Therefore, the above Agreement must be signed and sealed, prior to the Permit coming into effect and commencement of works.*

*Registration of the Agreement on the titles can be done at the time of the registration of the Final Plan of Survey. A template, and a checklist for the process of drafting and lodging such an Agreement, may be obtained from Council's planning team.*

4. Prior to the sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1, a bond must be paid to Council for the cost of five years of monitoring and implementation of the conservation Part 5 Agreement, excluding any initial actions already undertaken. Reporting to Council on compliance with and implementation of the Agreement must be undertaken by a suitably qualified consultant and not less than once annually for a minimum period of 5 years. The bond will be repaid to the payer in stages on an annual basis once each annual report is received and satisfactory implementation of works demonstrated, in accordance with the cost schedule identified in the Agreement.
5. Prior to commencement of on-site works, engineering design drawings must be submitted to Council for approval. The engineering plans and specifications must be prepared and certified by a professional Civil Engineer, in consultation with a suitably qualified arborist. Plans must be to satisfaction of the Director Engineering Services and comply with:
  - Tasmanian Standard Drawings
  - Austroads Standards and Australian Standards
  - Australian Rainfall and Runoff Guidelines
  - The subdivision Bushfire Hazard Report and Management Plan (Enviro-dynamics, v3.0, November 2023)

The Plans must include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Design of the internal road / access network, in accordance with the approved subdivision staging plan including impervious bitumen and two coat seal, intersections, vehicular crossovers to all lots, flood ways, and associated road stormwater drainage system including:
  - (i) Longitudinal and cross section details.
  - (ii) Lots 1-4, the road design must be a minimum 5.0m sealed width and 0.5m gravel shoulders to Lots 1-3 proper, then to Lot 4 north-east corner, a minimum 3.0m sealed width and 0.5m gravel shoulders with the provision of passing bays.
  - (iii) Lots 5-8, the road design must be a minimum 5.0m sealed width and 0.5m gravel shoulders to Lots 6-7 proper.
  - (iv) Balance lot, Rural road property access in accordance with TSD-R03-V3 and minimum 375mm culvert.
  - (v) The road stormwater system sized to accommodate at least the estimated 5% AEP flow based on a future fully-developed catchment.
  - (vi) Overland flow paths sized to accommodate the estimated 1% AEP (Annual Exceedance Probability) flow based on a future fully-developed catchment.
  - (vii) A Soil and Water Management Plan based on the document 'Erosion and Sediment Control – Fundamentals for development in Tasmania' by the Derwent Estuary Program, July 2023.
- (b) A Vegetation Protection Plan developed in consultation with a suitably qualified arborist which:



- (i) Identifies the location, diameter at chest height and species of all trees with a diameter >25cm at 1.4m from natural ground level and all native vegetation within 15m of the proposed subdivision works, including access construction and any services and/or utilities.
- (ii) Identifies which vegetation requires removal for the subdivision works and which is proposed for retention.
- (iii) Demonstrates all native riparian vegetation within the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area for the Class 4 stream to the north of Lot 4 is feasible and proposed for retention.
- (iv) Demonstrates all high conservation value trees are feasible and proposed for retention, including all *Eucalyptus viminalis* (white gum) trees with a diameter >25cm, *E. ovata* (black gum) trees with a diameter >40cm, *E. globulus* (blue gum) trees with a diameter >40cm and any native tree with a diameter >70cm at 1.4m from natural ground level.
- (v) Demonstrates all subdivision works are located and constructed to minimise impacts on other native vegetation and ensure the retention of trees to the extent feasible.
- (vi) Details reasonable mitigation and/or protection measures to be implemented to minimise the impacts of the development on the health of trees to be retained and avoid their loss within the scope of the approved development.
- (vii) Is in accordance with Australian Standard 4970-2009 for the protection of trees on development sites.

Once endorsed the plans will form part of the permit. The construction works must be supervised by an accredited professional engineer.

6. Only that vegetation identified for removal in the endorsed engineering drawings required under Condition 5 is approved for removal as part of the subdivision.

This vegetation must not be removed prior to approval of an 'Application for Approval of Planning Start of Works Notice'.

No further felling, lopping, ringbarking or otherwise injuring or destroying of native vegetation or individual trees is to take place without the prior written permission of Council.

7. All remaining native vegetation identified for retention in the endorsed engineering drawings and accompanying Vegetation Protection Plan required under Condition 5 must be appropriately protected during and after construction. This includes but is not limited to implementation of the following measures:

A. Prior to the commencement of on-site works:

- (a) Appointing a Project Arborist.
- (b) Conducting a site briefing between the Project Arborist and the project manager and site supervisor or equivalent for the development, including provision of the Tree Protection Plan (TPP).
- (c) Installing vegetation protection fencing in accordance with the Vegetation Protection Plan required under Condition 5, and Condition 8.

- (d) Providing certification by the Project Arborist of satisfactory implementation of these vegetation protection measures to the Manager Development Services prior to the commencement of on-site works.
  - B. During Construction:

Maintaining vegetation protection measures required above for the duration of the construction.
  - C. Post Construction:

Adhering to the following tree management measures post construction for all areas within the tree protection zones of trees but outside the footprint of the approved works:

    - (a) the existing soil level must not be altered around the tree protection zone of the trees (including the disposal of fill, placement of materials or the scalping of the soil);
    - (b) the tree protection zone must be free from the storage of fill, contaminants or other materials;
    - (c) machinery and vehicles are not permitted to access the tree protection zone; and
    - (d) development and associated works are not permitted unless otherwise approved by Council in writing or otherwise in accordance with the law.
- 8. Vegetation protection fencing required under Condition 7 must:
  - (a) Be located on the edge of the tree protection zones or areas of native vegetation, unless the outer edge of works as shown on the endorsed plan are closer, in which case this vegetation protection fencing may be reduced to the minimum amount necessary to allow the works to be completed.
  - (b) Exclude the following from the vegetation protection zones:
    - (i) Machine excavation including trenching.
    - (ii) Machinery movement.
    - (iii) Excavation of silt fencing.
    - (iv) Cultivation.
    - (v) Storage.
    - (vi) Preparation of chemicals, including preparation of cement products.
    - (vii) Parking of vehicles and plant.
    - (viii) Refuelling.
    - (ix) Dumping waste.
    - (x) Placement of fill.
    - (xi) Lighting of fires.
    - (xii) Soil level changes.
    - (xiii) Temporary or permanent installation of utilities and signs.

- (xiv) Physical damage to the trees.
- (c) Be constructed in accordance with the following requirements:
  - (i) Utilise barrier mesh and star pickets fencing unless otherwise approved in writing.
  - (ii) Form a visual and physical barrier.
  - (iii) Be a minimum height of 1.5 metres above ground level.
  - (iv) Include signage clearly marked "Tree Protection Zone - No Entry" on all sides.
- 9. To reduce the spread of weeds or pathogens during and after construction:
  - (a) prior to the commencement of any subdivision works, primary control of all environmental weeds within the footprint of subdivision works must be undertaken in accordance current best practice;
  - (b) all machinery must take appropriate hygiene measures prior to entering and leaving the site as per the Tasmanian Washdown Guidelines for Weed and Disease Control produced by the Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment;
  - (c) no soil is authorised to leave the property;
  - (d) stockpiling of soil must be excluded from within the tree protection zones of trees; and
  - (e) any imported fill materials must be from a weed and pathogen free source to prevent introduction of new weeds and pathogens to the area.

Written verification from a suitably qualified person demonstrating primary control has been undertaken must be submitted to Council prior to the commencement of on-site works.
- 10. Prior to the commencement of on-site works, including vegetation removal or modification, demolition, construction, excavations, placement of fill, delivery of building/construction materials and/or temporary buildings, an 'Application for Approval of Planning Start of Works Notice' must be lodged with Council's Planning Department.

This application must be lodged a minimum of 14 days prior to commencement of on-site works and works must not commence until this notice has been approved by the Manager Development Services.
- 11. The construction works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved drawings. Works must be to the satisfaction and approval of the Director Engineering Services.

The applicant must not commence civil construction works within a Council road reservation until the following requirements are met:

  - (a) A 'Permit to carry out works within a Council road reservation' has been issued by Council and the associated application fee paid.
  - (b) A Traffic Management Plan has been prepared by a qualified person in accordance with the Australian Standard 1742.3 and lodged with Council.
- 12. A Council fee of 2% of the estimated value of the civil engineering construction works (including GST, provisional items and contingencies) for the development or the current minimum fee, whichever is the greater, must be paid at the time of submission of the

engineering design plans for approval. The actual amounts payable shall be based on the rates adopted by Council and prevailing at the time of payment.

13. Overhead power services must be provided to all lots proper on the endorsed plan of subdivision in accordance with the requirements of TasNetworks.

Overhead power must be extended to the end of the common access for Lots 1-3 and extended adjacent the vehicle access to the north-east corner of Lot 4.

Overhead power must be extended to the end of the common access for Lots 5-8 and to the balance lot across Tinderbox Road in the vicinity of the vehicle access crossover.

The power services design must be submitted to Council for approval prior to engineering plan approval.

14. The Title of land for Lots 1 – 8 must be endorsed to state that onsite wastewater disposal must be via an Aerated Wastewater Treatment System (AWTS), or an alternative treatment system capable of treating effluent to secondary standard prior to discharge to the land application area to the satisfaction of Council.

15. To ensure future development retains and manages moderate and high priority biodiversity values, the Schedule of Easements submitted for sealing with the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 must include restrictive covenants for all lots incorporating the following to the following effect:

- (a) Not to undertake or locate any buildings, structures, services and utilities, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, bushfire hazard management measures and any other works, excluding boundary fencing, unless located entirely outside vegetation communities meeting the descriptions in: Kitchener, A. and Harris, S. (revised January 2016), 'From Forest to Fjaeldmark: Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation', Edition 2. Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment, excluding those vegetation communities within the categories of modified land or other natural environments.
- (b) Not to undertake or locate any buildings, structures or access, unless located entirely outside the 500m nest buffer and 1km line-of-sight buffer from known wedge-tailed eagle nests.
- (c) No felling, lopping, ringbarking or otherwise injuring or destroying of native trees with a diameter >25 cm at 1.4m from natural ground level can take place without the prior written consent of Council.
- (d) Not to undertake or locate development any buildings, structures, services and utilities, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, bushfire hazard management measures and any other works, including boundary fencing, within the tree protection zones of any Eucalyptus viminalis (white gum) trees with a diameter >25cm, E. ovata (black gum) trees with a diameter >40cm, E. globulus (blue gum) trees with a diameter >40cm or any native tree with a diameter >70cm at 1.4m from natural ground level, unless designed, located and constructed to ensure the trees are able to be retained and any impacts are tolerable, including:
  - (i) minimising encroachment into the tree protection zone through the design and location of development;
  - (ii) ensuring there is no cut, fill or placement of materials within the tree protection zones; and
  - (iii) being accompanied by a by an Arboricultural Impact Assessment and Tree Protection Plan assessing the impact of development on the trees, identifying

recommended mitigation measures and confirming the trees are able to be retained and any impacts are tolerable.

- (e) Not to otherwise impact, including fell, lop, ringbark or otherwise injure or destroy any *Eucalyptus viminalis* (white gum) trees with a diameter >25cm, *E. ovata* (black gum) trees with a diameter >40cm, *E. globulus* (blue gum) trees with a diameter >40cm and any native tree with a diameter >70cm at 1.4m from natural ground level without:
  - (i) the prior written consent of Council;
  - (ii) the written consent of the landowner; and
  - (iii) the loss of these trees being offset to the satisfaction of Council.

Consent will only be provided where an assessment by a suitably qualified arborist (Cert V Arboriculture and qualified in QTR Assessment) demonstrates that the trees are unable to be retained as the health and viability of the trees is such that they represent an unacceptable risk or are unviable for retention, irrespective of the development

- (f) Not to construct buildings and structures which pose an unacceptable risk of bird collision, including:
  - (i) Not to install any glazing on buildings and structures unless the glazed surfaces do not result in corner windows or sightlines through buildings from window to window and comply with any of the following:
    - a. the glazed surface does not have a total surface area of greater than 2m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - b. the glazed surface is treated to include visual markers or muted reflections, the purpose of which must give them the appearance of an impenetrable surface. Such surfaces may include any one of the following types of treatments: the use of low-reflectivity glass (0-10%); films; coatings; fritted glass; or screens; or
    - c. the glazed surface is installed at a minimum of 20 degrees from vertical, angled in at its base to reflect the ground; and
    - d. there are no sight lines through the glazing surfaces, such as corner windows.
  - (ii) Not to construct any fencing where it includes chain-link fencing.

For Advice: In the event that the new titles are not issued for DAS-2004-7 prior to sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13, the land subject to DAS-2004-7 will be subject to these covenants, which may have implications for completing this subdivision and future development of the lots. These implications can be avoided through ensuring the titles are issued for DAS-2004-7 prior to sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13.

16. The subdivision must be developed in the following stages:

- Stage 1 – Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 and Public Open Space Lot 101 and Balance
- Stage 2 – Lots 5, 6, 7 and 8 and Public Open Space Lot 102 and Balance
- Stage 3 - Lots 9 and 10 and Public Open Space Lot 103 and Balance

as shown on the Plan of Subdivision, PDA, Drawing No.43586HC-1M, Rev M dated 11/06/2024, (Council Plan Reference No P5 submitted on 11/06/2024). Any change to the stages will require the separate approval of Council.

In the event that the new titles are not issued for the subdivision Permit DAS-2004-7 prior to sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13, the Public Open Space Lot 100 subject to DAS-2004-7 must be included in Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13.

17. All Public Open Space lots are to be shown as lots on the Final Plan of Survey for all stages and endorsed as "Public Open Space". In accordance with Section 83(1)(a) of the Local Government (Building and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1993, these areas must be sold to Council for a nominal consideration. The Final Plans submitted for sealing by the Council are to be accompanied by a signed transfer in respect of these areas together with the payment of applicable Land Titles Office lodgement fees and payment of Stamp Duty.

### ADVICE

- A. In accordance with section 53(5) of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* this permit lapses after a period of two years from the date on which it is granted if the use or development in respect of which it is granted is not substantially commenced within that period.
- B. This permit does not provide for any works required to bring the access and water supply for the existing dwellings into compliance with current bushfire requirements as recommended in the Bushfire Hazard Report (Enviro-dynamics, v3.0, November 2023). Please be advised that these works may require further and separate approval.
- C. A Final Plan of Survey must be submitted to Council for sealing, together with a Schedule of Easements, a copy of the survey notes, and a copy of the balance plan (where applicable). Payment of Council's fee for sealing the Final Plan of Survey and Schedule of Easements must be made upon submission of plans.
- D. The Developer should not allocate any property address numbers for the proposed lots.

New property addresses have been allocated as follows:

Lot No.	Allocated Property Address
1	457A Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
2	457B Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
3	457C Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
4	457D Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
5	429 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
6	427 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
7	425 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
8	423 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
9	356 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
10	344 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox
BALANCE	441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox (no change)

E. TasNetworks Advice

Based on the information provided, the development is not likely to adversely affect TasNetworks' operations.

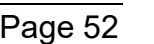
As with any subdivision, consideration should be given to the electrical infrastructure works that will be required to ensure a supply of electricity can be provided to each lot. To understand what these requirements may entail, it is recommended you advise the proponent to contact TasNetworks on 1300 137 008 or our Early Engagement team at [early.engagement@tasnetworks.com.au](mailto:early.engagement@tasnetworks.com.au) at their earliest convenience.

**ATTACHMENTS**

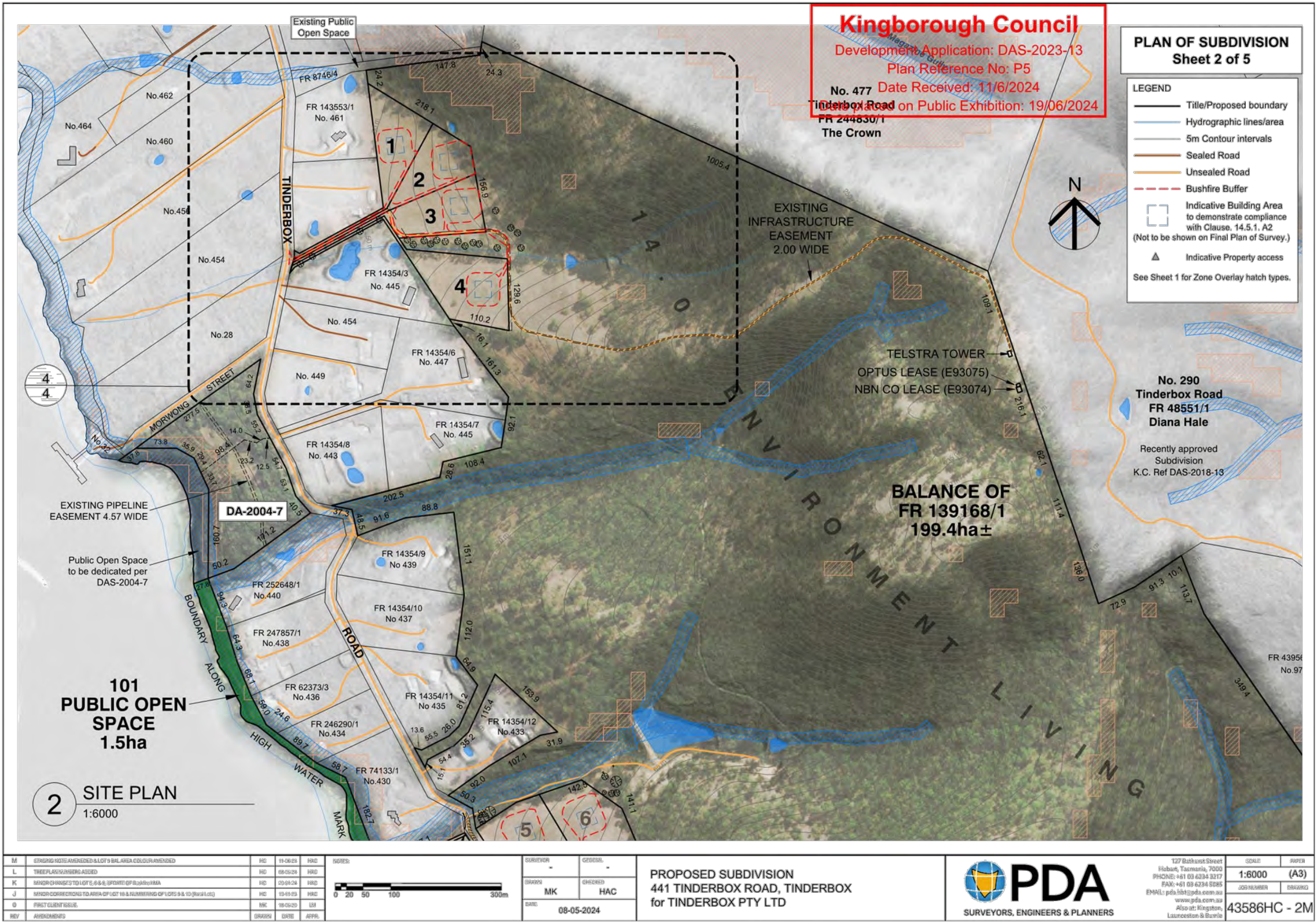
1. **Subdivision Plans**
2. **Assessment Checklist**

Public Copy

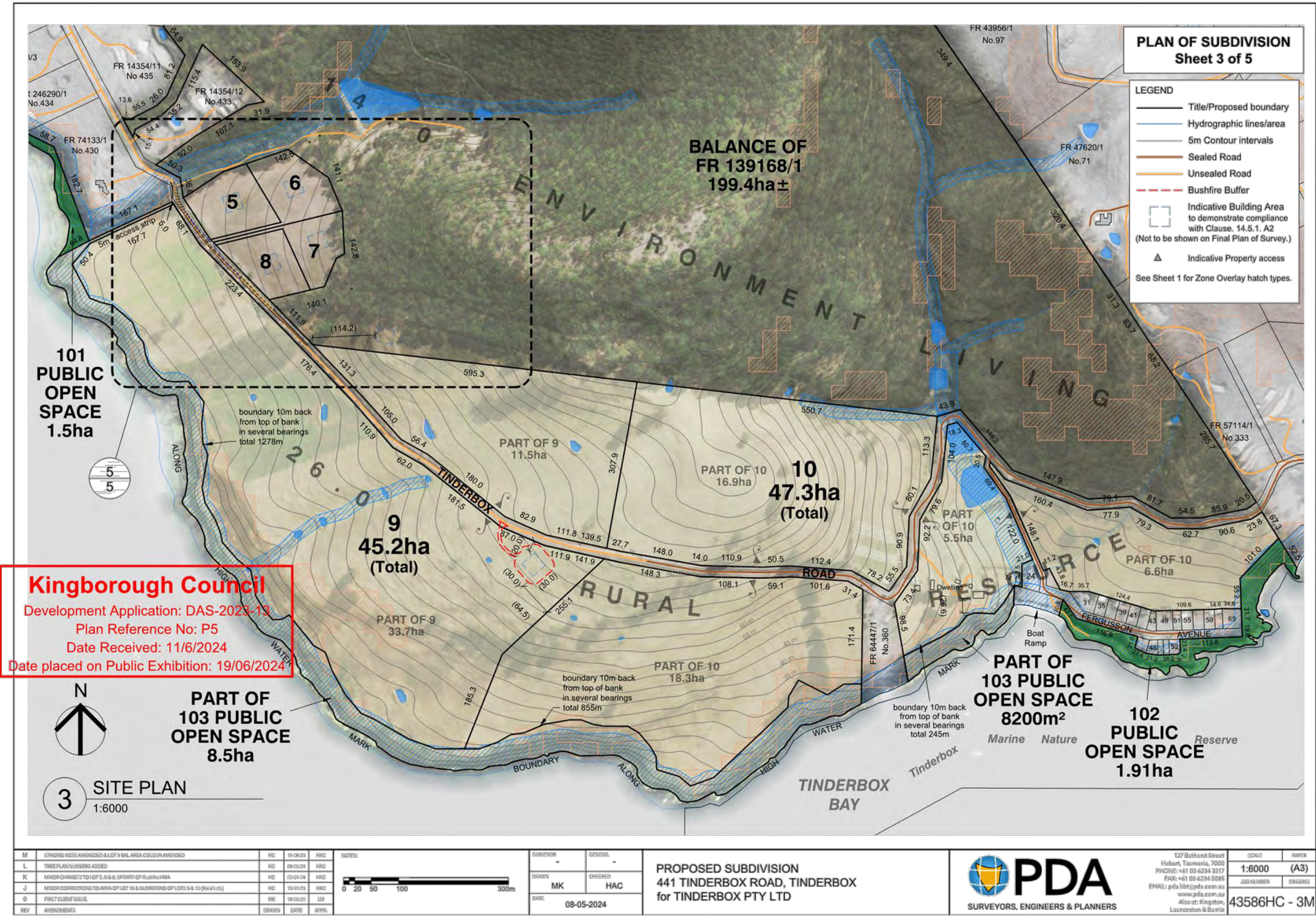




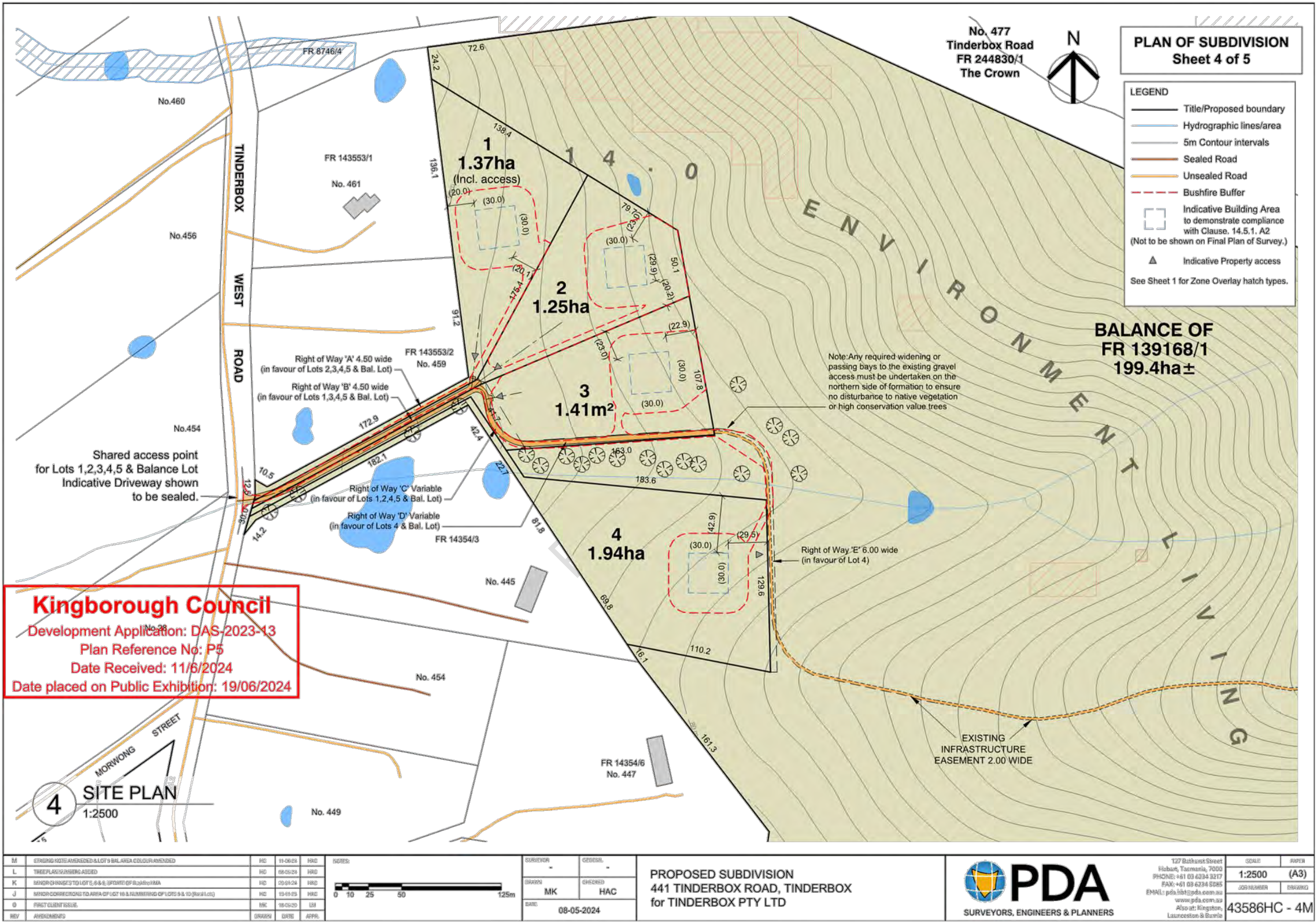




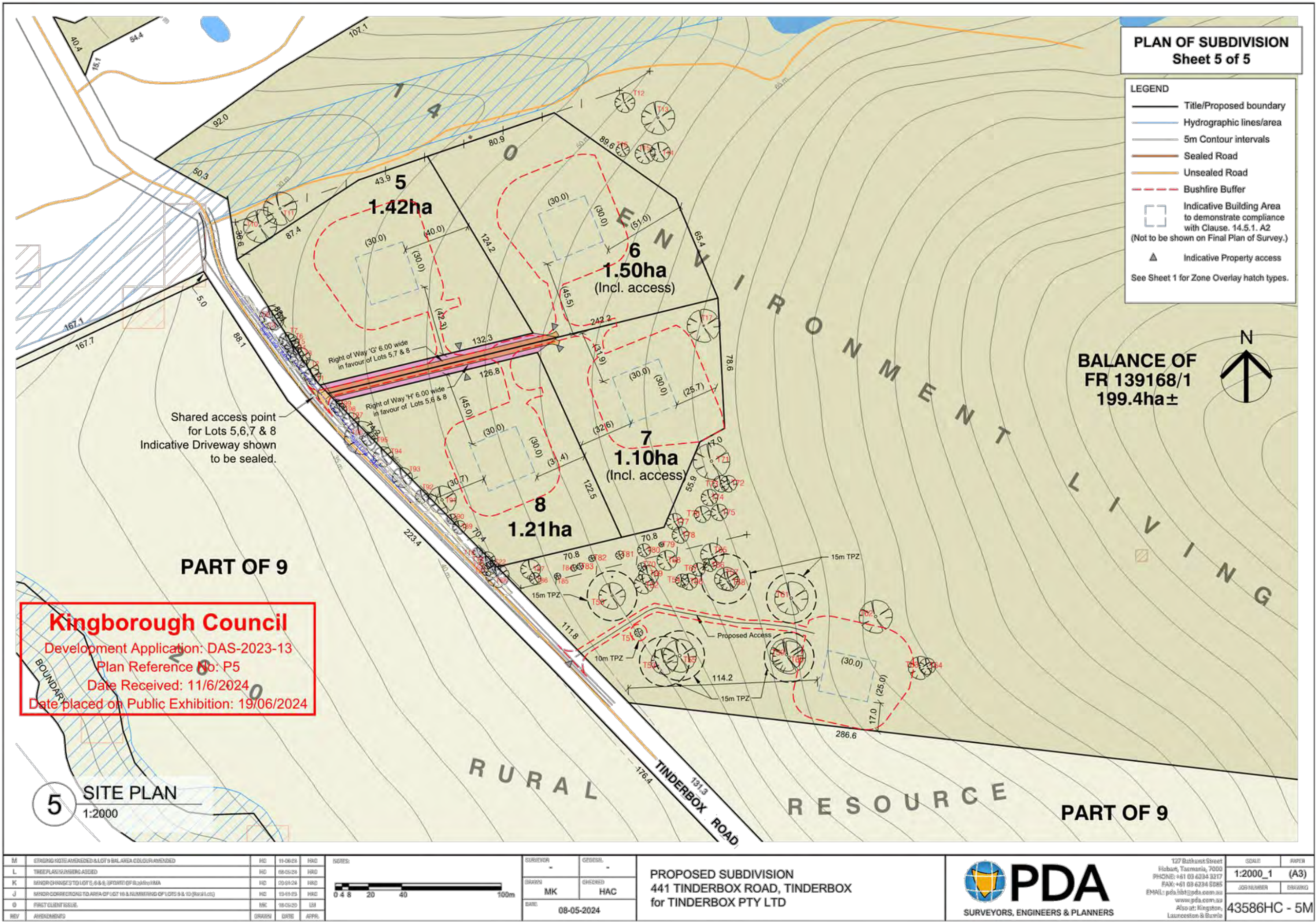














TREE TABLE

Tree ID	Species	DBH (m)	Spread Diameter (m)	Retained	TPZ Radius (m)
1	Viminalis	1	10	Yes	12
2	Viminalis	1	12	Yes	12
3	Viminalis	1	12	Yes	12
4	Viminalis	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
5	Viminalis	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
6	Viminalis	0.8	10	Yes	9.6
7	Viminalis	0.8	10	Yes	9.6
8	Viminalis	0.8	12	Yes	9.6
9	Viminalis	1	14	Yes	12
10	Globulus	1.2	20	Yes	14.4
11	Globulus	1.2	20	Yes	14.4
12	Viminalis	0.8	12	Yes	9.6
13	Globulus	1.2	20	Yes	14.4
14	Viminalis	0.7	12	Yes	8.4
15	Globulus	0.8	12	Yes	9.6
16	Globulus	0.6	8	Yes	7.2
17	Amygdalina	1	20	Yes	12
18	Viminalis	0.2	6	Yes	2.4
19	Viminalis	0.6	10	Yes	7.2
20	Viminalis	0.6	8	Yes	7.2
21	Viminalis	0.6	8	Yes	7.2
22	Viminalis	0.5	10	Yes	6
50	Amygdalina	1.2	16	Yes	14.4
51	Amygdalina	0.4	5	Yes	4.8
52	Viminalis	0.6	12	Yes	7.2
53	Amygdalina	0.6	16	Yes	7.2
54	Viminalis	0.6	8	Yes	7.2
55	Viminalis	1.8	20	Yes	21.6
56	Amygdalina	0.7	10	Yes	8.4
57	Viminalis	1	14	Yes	12
58	Viminalis	0.8	12	Yes	9.6
59	Viminalis	0.8	20	Yes	9.6
60	Viminalis	0.8	20	Yes	9.6

Tree ID	Species	DBH (m)	Spread Diameter (m)	Retained	TPZ Radius (m)
60	Viminalis	0.8	20	Yes	9.6
61	Viminalis	1.6	20	Yes	19.2
62	Viminalis	1.6	20	Yes	19.2
63	Viminalis	0.7	14	Yes	8.4
64	Viminalis	0.6	10	Yes	7.2
65	Viminalis	1	12	Yes	12
66	Amygdalina	0.6	6	Yes	7.2
67	Viminalis	0.6	6	Yes	7.2
68	Viminalis	0.6	6	Yes	7.2
69	Amygdalina	0.6	6	Yes	7.2
70	Amygdalina	0.5	5	Yes	6
71	Viminalis	1.6	20	Yes	19.2
72	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
73	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
74	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
75	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
76	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
77	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
78	Amygdalina	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
79	DEAD	0.4	3	Yes	4.8
80	Viminalis	0.8	8	Yes	9.6
81	Viminalis	1	5	Yes	12
82	Amygdalina	0.8	4	Yes	9.6
83	Amygdalina	0.4	4	Yes	4.8
84	Amygdalina	0.4	4	Yes	4.8
85	Amygdalina	0.4	4	Yes	4.8
86	Amygdalina	0.6	6	Yes	7.2
87	Amygdalina	0.8	12	Yes	9.6
88	Amygdalina	1.2	14	Yes	14.4
89	Viminalis	0.4	8	Yes	4.8
90	Viminalis	0.4	6	Yes	4.8
91	Viminalis	1.6	16	Yes	19.2
92	Viminalis	0.6	8	Yes	7.2
93	Ovata	1.2	12	Yes	14.4
94	DEAD	1	12	Yes	12
95	Amygdalina	0.4	8	Yes	4.8
96	Amygdalina	1.8	20	Yes	21.6
97	Viminalis	0.5	10	Yes	6
98	Viminalis	0.4	8	Yes	4.8
99	Viminalis	0.7	8	Yes	8.4

**Kingborough Council**  
Development Application: DAS-2023-13  
Plan Reference No: P5  
Date Received: 11/6/2024  
Date placed on Public Exhibition: 19/06/2024

M

SPENDING NOTIFICATIONS 3 LOTS 9 BALANCE COLLECTED

HC

11-08-24

PRD

L

TREE PLANTING SCHEDULE

HC

08-05-24

PRD

K

MINOR CORRECTIONS TO LOT 5, 6 & 8, UPDATES OF SUBDIVISION

HC

05-04-24

PRD

J

MINOR CORRECTIONS TO AREA OF LOT 10 & 11, UPDATES OF LOT 9 & 10 (SEE L.05)

HC

05-04-24

PRD

I

FIRST CLIENT ISSUE

HC

05-04-24

LM

H

AMENDMENTS

HC

08-05-24

APP

0 4 8 20 40 100m

DATE

08-05-2024


DATE

08-05-2024

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION

441 TINDERBOX ROAD, TINDERBOX

for TINDERBOX PTY LTD



**PDA**

SURVEYORS, ENGINEERS & PLANNERS

127 Baskett Street  
Hobart, Tasmania, 7000  
PHONE: +61 03 6234 3217  
FAX: +61 03 6234 6045  
EMAIL: pda.hbt@pda.com.au  
www.pda.com.au  
Also at: Kingston,  
Launceston & Burnie

SCALE

PAPER

(A3)

JOB NUMBER

43586HC - 6M

Page 57

## Assessment Checklist for Development Applications for Subdivision within the Environmental Living Zone

### Environmental Living Zone Provisions (subdivision)

Checklist is based on KIPS2015 and provisions of PD8 (which commenced 22 Feb 2022)

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<b>14.5 Development Standards for Subdivision</b>	
<p><b>Clause 14.5.1 – Lot Design</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> – Each lot, or a proposed lot in a plan of subdivision, must be for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.</p> <p><b>A2</b> – The design of each lot must provide a minimum building area that is rectangular in shape and complies with all of the following, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) clear of the frontage, side and rear boundary setbacks;</li> <li>(b) not subject to any codes in this planning scheme;</li> <li>(c) clear of title restrictions such as easements and restrictive covenants;</li> <li>(d) has an average slope of no more than 1 in 5;</li> <li>(e) is a minimum of 30 m x 30 m in size.</li> </ul>	<p><b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b> - lots are proposed for residential use.</p> <p>Proposed lots in the Environmental Living zone are <b>not</b> for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.</p> <p><b>A2(a)</b> – <b>Not Complying</b> Lots 1-8 and the Balance lot are in the Environmental Living Zone.</p> <p>Lots 1, 2 3, 7 and the Balance lot do not comply to setbacks.</p> <p>Lots 9-10 are in the Rural Resource Zone: see below</p> <p><b>A2(b)</b> – <b>Not Complying</b> – Codes apply</p> <p><b>A2(c)</b> – NA – the title has several easements however these are not impacted by the subdivision.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Right of Carriage</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Easement – Pipeline (Kingborough Council)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Easement - Electricity</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> E34903 Lease – NBN Co</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> E34904 Lease – NBN Co</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> E93075 Lease – Optus Mobile</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> E93074 Lease – Optus Mobile</li> </ul> <p>None of the easements are impacted or affected by the proposed subdivision and the building areas.</p> <p><b>A2(d)</b> – Complies Lots 1-4 – max 1:6.5 Lots 5-8 – 1:8 Lot 9 – 1:5.7 Lot 10 – existing dwelling</p> <p><b>A2(e)</b> – Complies</p>



Clause	Compliance/Comments
<p><b>A3</b> – The frontage for each lot must be no less than the following, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities and except if an internal lot:</p> <p>40 m.</p> <p><b>A4</b> – No lot is an internal lot.</p>	<p><b>A3</b> – Complies</p> <p>Lots 1-8 are in the Environmental Living Zone:</p> <p>Lot 1 - Internal 15.9m  Lot 2 – Internal 6.1m  Lot 3 - Internal 6.3m  Lot 4 – Internal 14.1m  Lot 5 – Ordinary 86.1m  Lot 6 – Internal 8.5m  Lot 7 – Internal 8.5m  Lot 8 – Ordinary 144.6m</p> <p>(Lots 9-10 are in the Rural Resource Zone: see below)</p> <p><b>A4</b> – <b>Not complying</b></p> <p>Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7 are internal lots.</p>
<p><b>A5</b> – Setback from a new boundary for an existing building must comply with the relevant Acceptable Solution for setback.</p>	<p><b>A5</b> – Complies</p> <p>There is an existing dwelling and associated outbuildings on Lot 10 – the boundary setbacks for these buildings do not change as a result of the subdivision.</p>
<p><b>Clause 14.5.2 - Roads</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - The subdivision includes no new road.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – Complies</p> <p>No new roads.</p>
<p><b>Clause 14.5.3 – Ways and Public Open Space</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> – No Acceptable Solution.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – <b>Not complying</b></p> <p>No Acceptable Solution.</p> <p>Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria.</p>
<p><b>A2</b> – No Acceptable Solution.</p>	<p><b>A2</b> – <b>Not complying</b></p> <p>No Acceptable Solution.</p> <p>Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria.</p>
<p><b>Clause 14.5.4 - Services</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> – It is not necessary to connect a lot to a reticulated potable water supply.</p> <p><b>A2</b> – No Acceptable Solution.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – Complies</p> <p><b>A2</b> – <b>Not complying</b></p> <p>No Acceptable Solution.</p>

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<b>A3</b> – Each lot must be connected to a stormwater system able to service the building area by gravity.	Requires assessment against the Performance Criteria. <b>A3</b> – Complies.

**Rural Resource Zone Provisions (subdivision)**

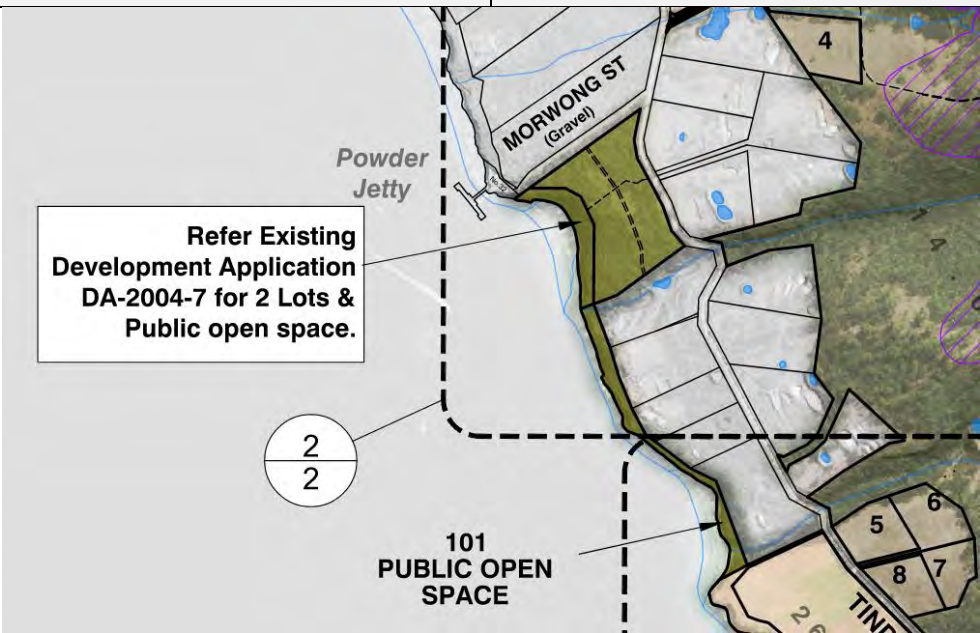
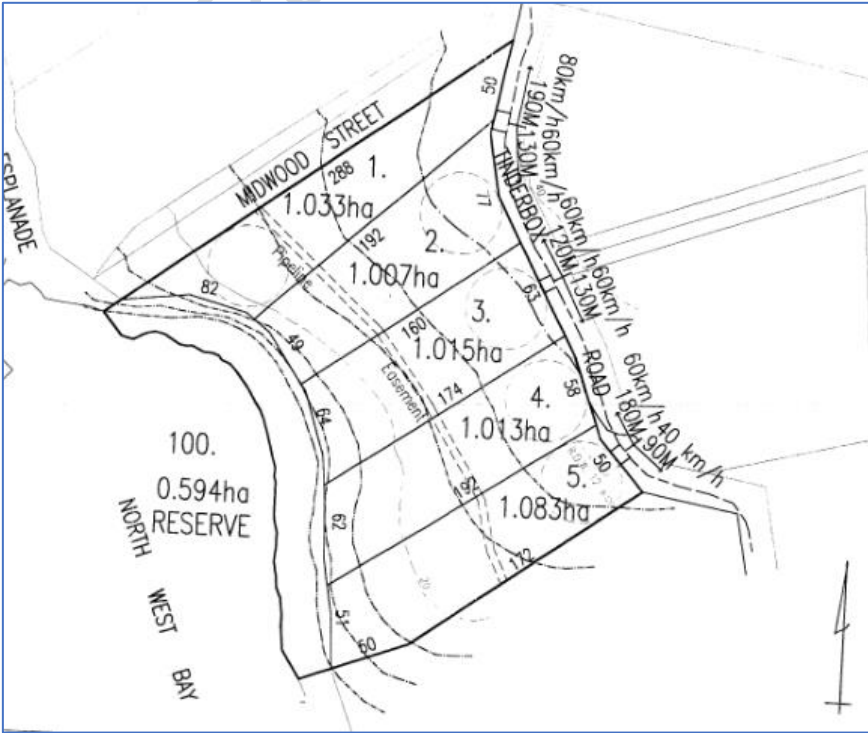
*Checklist is based on KIPS2015 and provisions of PD8 (which commenced 22 Feb 2022)*

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<b>26.5 Development Standards for Subdivision</b>	
<b>Clause 26.5.1 New Lots</b>  <b>A1</b> – A lot is for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.  <b>26.5.2 Reorganisation of Boundaries</b>  <b>A1</b> - lot is for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities  <b>26.5.3 Historic Heritage Places</b>  <b>A1</b> - No Acceptable Solution.	<b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b>  Proposed lots in the Rural Resource zone are <b>not</b> for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.  <b>A1</b> - NA  <b>A1</b> - NA

**Environmental Management Zone Provisions (subdivision)**

*Checklist is based on KIPS2015 and provisions of PD8 (which commenced 22 Feb 2022)*

Clause	Compliance/Comments
Part of the existing title for No. 441 Tinderbox Road, Tinderbox is within the Environmental Management Zone.	

Clause	Compliance/Comments
	<p><i>Figure 1 - - Extract from Subdivision Plan showing the area of the site in the Environmental Management Zone.</i></p> <p>A portion of land within this zone is subject to an earlier Subdivision permit DAS-2004-7 issued on 21 April 2004 for two lots and Public Open Space. Works for the Subdivision have commenced and the Permit is deemed to have been substantially commenced. The current proposed subdivision is consistent with this Permit DAS-2004-7. Further subdivision or amendment to the approved lot design for the Environmental Management Zone area of land is not proposed.</p> <p>The applicant has indicated that the completion of the DAS-2004-7 subdivision and the creation of the new titles for the lots will proceed soon, and is not included in the current application for the area of land for DAS-2004-7. However as Council is required to assess an application on the title that exists at the time of lodgement, an assessment of the Environmental Management zoned land is included below.</p> 

Clause	Compliance/Comments
[Note – the proposed 5 lot subdivision was not approved and the Subdivision Permit DAS-2004-7 refused Lots 1, 4 and 5 and required that Lot 2 be combined with Lot 1 and Lot 3 be combined with Lots 4 and 5, plus the Reserve (Public Open Space) lot 100.]	
<b>Clause 29.5.1 Subdivision</b>  <b>A1</b> – Subdivision must comply with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be for the purpose of providing for public open space, a reserve, or a Utilities, Emergency services, or Community meeting and entertainment use class, by or on behalf of the State Government, a Council, a statutory authority, or a corporation all the shares of which are held by or on behalf of the State or by a statutory authority.</li> <li>(b) be for lots proscribed in an applicable reserve management plan.</li> </ul>	<b>A1 – Complies</b>  While part of the subject land is zoned Environmental Management, the only land affected by the proposed subdivision is the creation of Public Open Space (POS) Lot 101. The creation of this lot complies with A1(a).  The remainder of the land zoned Environmental Management has been separately approved for subdivision into three lots under DAS-2004-7, including two new vacant lots and one Public Open Space lot. Substantial commencement for this subdivision has been confirmed by Council, however the final plan has not been submitted for sealing. In the event that the new titles are not issued prior to sealing of the Final Plan of Survey for Stage 1 of DAS-2023-13, this land will remain part of the balance lot until such time as the titles are issued.

## Code Provisions

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<b>E1.0 Bushfire-Prone Areas Code</b>	
<b>Clause E1.6.1 - Subdivision: Provision of hazard management areas</b> <b>A1</b> – (a) TFS or an accredited person certifies that there is an insufficient increase in risk from bushfire to warrant the provision of hazard management areas as part of a subdivision; or (b) The proposed plan of subdivision: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) shows all lots that are within or partly within a bushfire-prone area, including those developed at each stage of a staged subdivision;</li> <li>(ii) shows the building area for each lot;</li> <li>(iii) shows hazard management areas between bushfire-prone vegetation and each building area that have dimensions equal to, or greater than, the separation distances required for BAL 19 in Table 2.4.4 of Australian Standard AS 3959 – 2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas; and</li> <li>(iv) is accompanied by a bushfire hazard management plan that addresses all the individual lots and that is certified by the TFS or accredited person, showing hazard management areas equal to, or</li> </ul>	<b>A1 – Complies</b> - The application is accompanied by a Certificate under s.51(2)(d) of the <i>Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993</i> certified by an accredited bushfire practitioner which demonstrates that the proposed subdivision meets Clause E1.6.1 A1 (b) in that it provides hazard management areas equal to or greater than that the separation distances required for BAL-19 for all new vacant lots. Lot 10, which contains existing dwellings, complies with E1.6.1 A1 (a) on the basis of insufficient increase in risk.  A subdivision plan was also submitted with the application demonstrating that the proposal complies with A1(b) as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the plan shows all lots that are located within a bushfire prone area;</li> <li>• the plan identifies a compliant building area for each lot;</li> <li>• the bushfire hazard management area for each lot is equal to or greater than the separation distances required for BAL-19;</li> <li>• the application is accompanied by a bushfire hazard management plan certified by an accredited person and showing hazard management areas equal to or greater than the separation distances required for BAL-19.</li> </ul>

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<p>greater than, the separation distances required for BAL 19 in Table 2.4.4 of Australian Standard AS 3959 – 2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas; and</p> <p>(c) If hazard management areas are to be located on land external to the proposed subdivision the application is accompanied by the written consent of the owner of that land to enter into an agreement under section 71 of the Act that will be registered on the title of the neighbouring property providing for the affected land to be managed in accordance with the bushfire hazard management plan.</p>	<p>To ensure the bushfire hazard management requirements are satisfied and future lot owners are aware of these requirements, it is recommended that a condition is included in any permit issued requiring a Part 5 Agreement on the lots to the effect that the measures contained within the plan must be implemented in relation to any future development on both lots, unless superseded by an alternative BHMP certified by an accredited person or TFS, and only if this alternative BHMP demonstrates that the hazard management areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• are consistent with the vegetation classifications in the subdivision BHMP;</li> <li>• are contained within the lot boundaries;</li> <li>• do not encroach into Waterway and Coastal Protection Areas;</li> <li>• do not impact upon individual native trees with a diameter &gt;25cm at 1.4m from natural ground level; and</li> <li>• do not rely upon management of vegetation communities meeting the descriptions in: Kitchener, A. and Harris, S. (revised January 2016), 'From Forest to Fjaeldmark: Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation', Edition 2. Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment, excluding those vegetation communities within the categories of modified land or other natural environments.</li> </ul> <p>While the existing dwelling has been assessed as having insufficient increase in risk and does not warrant a hazard management area, the Bushfire Hazard Report recommends considering current vegetation management around the dwellings in the light of Table 1 and Table 2 of this report and BAL-12.5 requirements under AS3959 2009 and ensure that adequate separation is being provided from bushfire prone vegetation. As the vegetation requiring modification is exotic grassland and not native vegetation, these measures can be implemented without requiring planning approval.</p>
<p><b>Clause E1.6.2 - Subdivision: Public and fire fighting access</b></p> <p><b>A1 – (a)</b> TFS or an accredited person certifies that there is an insufficient increase in risk from bushfire to warrant specific measures for public access in the subdivision for the purposes of fire fighting; or</p> <p><b>(b)</b> A proposed plan of subdivision showing the layout of roads, fire trails and the location of property access to building areas is included in a bushfire hazard management plan that:</p> <p><b>(i)</b> demonstrates proposed roads will comply with Table E1, proposed private accesses will comply with Table E2 and proposed fire trails will comply with Table E3; and</p>	<p><b>A1 – Complies</b></p> <p>The proposed new vacant lots on the plan of subdivision comply with A1 (b) as the proposed plan of subdivision shows the layout of property access to the building areas and demonstrates they comply with Table E2 and the plan has been certified by an accredited person. Lot 10, which contains existing dwellings, complies with E1.6.2 A1 (a) on the basis of insufficient increase in risk.</p> <p>Notwithstanding, the Bushfire Hazard Report recommends the shared driveway on Lot 10 is upgraded to provide the existing dwellings with a compliant turning area and hardstand. As a residential use is discretionary in the Rural Resource Zone, and there are no applicable exemptions for this upgrade, any works to bring the access to a</p>

Clause	Compliance/Comments
(ii) is certified by the TFS or an accredited person.	compliant standard is likely to require further and separate approval. Advice is recommended for inclusion in any permit issued to this effect.
<b>Clause E1.6.3 - Subdivision: Provision of water supply for fire fighting purposes</b> <b>A1</b> – In areas serviced with reticulated water by the water corporation: (a) TFS or an accredited person certifies that there is an insufficient increase in risk from bushfire to warrant the provision of a water supply for fire fighting purposes; (b) A proposed plan of subdivision showing the layout of fire hydrants, and building areas, is included in a bushfire hazard management plan approved by the TFS or accredited person as being compliant with Table E4; or (c) A bushfire hazard management plan certified by the TFS or an accredited person demonstrates that the provision of water supply for fire fighting purposes is sufficient to manage the risks to property and lives in the event of a bushfire.	<b>A1</b> – NA as the area is not serviced by reticulated water.
<b>A2</b> – In areas that are not serviced by reticulated water by the water corporation: (a) The TFS or an accredited person certifies that there is an insufficient increase in risk from bushfire to warrant provision of a water supply for fire fighting purposes; (b) The TFS or an accredited person certifies that a proposed plan of subdivision demonstrates that a static water supply, dedicated to fire fighting, will be provided and located compliant with Table E5; or (c) A bushfire hazard management plan certified by the TFS or an accredited person demonstrates that the provision of water supply for fire fighting purposes is sufficient to manage the risks to property and lives in the event of a bushfire.	<b>A2</b> – Complies The proposed new vacant lots comply with A2 (b) with the plan of subdivision showing the layout of fire hydrants, and building areas, included in a bushfire hazard management plan and approved by an accredited person as being compliant with Table E5. Lot 10, which contains existing dwellings, complies with E1.6.3 A2 (a) on the basis of insufficient increase in risk. Notwithstanding, the Bushfire Hazard Report recommends that, at the next convenient opportunity, a compliant water tank or water tanks dedicated for firefighting purposes in the vicinity of the existing dwellings, with a capacity of at least 20,000l should be installed and provided with a compliant hardstand area. As a residential use is discretionary in the Rural Resource Zone, and there are no applicable exemptions for any works relied upon to install a compliant water supply, any works to bring the water supply to a compliant standard is likely to require further and separate approval. Advice is recommended for inclusion in any permit issued to this effect.
<b>E3.0 Landslide Code (low and Medium)</b>	
<b>E3.7.1 Buildings and Works, other than Minor Extensions</b> <b>A1</b> - No acceptable solution.	<b>A1</b> - NA – No works proposed.
<b>E3.7.3 Major Works</b> <b>A1</b> - No acceptable solution	<b>A1</b> – NA – No major works proposed.
<b>Clause E3.8.1 – Subdivision</b>	<b>A1</b> – Not Complying

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<b>A1</b> – No acceptable solution	No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria)
<b>E5.0 Road and Railway Assets Code</b>	
<b>Clause E5.5.1 – Existing road accesses and junctions</b> <b>A1</b> – The annual average daily traffic (AADT) of vehicle movements, to and from a site, onto a category 1 or category 2 road, in an area subject to a speed limit of more than 60km/h, must not increase by more than 10% or 10 vehicle movements per day, whichever is the greater.	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>A2</b> – The annual average daily traffic (AADT) of vehicle movements, to and from a site, using an existing access or junction, in an area subject to a speed limit of more than 60km/h, must not increase by more than 10% or 10 vehicle movements per day, whichever is the greater.	<b>A2</b> – NA
<b>A3</b> – The annual average daily traffic (AADT) of vehicle movements, to and from a site, using an existing access or junction, in an area subject to a speed limit of 60km/h or less, must not increase by more than 20% or 40 vehicle movements per day, whichever is the greater.	<b>A3</b> – NA – not an existing access
<b>E5.5.2 Exiting level crossings</b> <b>A1</b> – Where use has access across part of a rail network, the annual average daily traffic (AADT) at an existing level crossing must not be increased by greater than 10% or 10 vehicle movements per day, whichever is the greater.	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>Clause E5.6.1 - Development adjacent to roads and railways</b> <b>A1.1</b> – Except as provided in A1.2, the following development must be located at least 50m from the rail network, or a category 1 road or category 2 road, in an area subject to a speed limit of more than 60km/h: (a) new buildings; (b) other road or earth works; and (c) building envelopes on new lots.	<b>A1.1</b> – NA
<b>A1.2</b> – Buildings, may be: (a) located within a row of existing buildings and setback no closer than the immediately adjacent building; or (b) an extension which extends no closer than: (i) the existing building; or (ii) an immediately adjacent building.	<b>A1.2</b> – NA
<b>Clause E5.6.2 - Road access and junctions</b> <b>A1</b> – No new access or junction to roads in an area subject to a speed limit of more than 60km/h.	<b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b> Lots 1-9 and the Balance will have a new access to road.



Clause	Compliance/Comments
<b>A2</b> – No more than one access providing both entry and exit, or two accesses providing separate entry and exit, to roads in an area subject to a speed limit of 60km/h or less.	<b>A2</b> – Complies
<b>Clause E5.6.3 – New level crossings</b> <b>A1</b> – No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria)	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>Clause E5.6.4 - Sight distance at accesses, junctions and level crossings</b> <b>A1</b> – Sight distances at: (a) an access or junction must comply with the Safe Intersection Sight Distance shown in Table E5.1; and (b) rail level crossings must comply with AS1742.7 Manual of uniform traffic control devices - Railway crossings, Standards Association of Australia.	<b>A1</b> – Complies
<b>E6.0 Parking and Access Code</b>	
<b>Clause E6.6.1 - Number of car parking spaces</b> <b>A1</b> - The number of on-site car parking spaces must be: (a) no less than the number specified in Table E6.1; except if: (i) the site is subject to a parking plan for the area adopted by Council, in which case parking provision (spaces or cash-in-lieu) must be in accordance with that plan;	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>Clause E6.7.1 - Number of vehicular accesses</b> <b>A1</b> – The number of vehicle access points provided for each road frontage must be no more than 1 or the existing number of vehicle access points, whichever is the greater.	<b>A1</b> – Complies – 1 access per lot.
<b>Clause E6.7.2 - Design of vehicular accesses</b> <b>A1</b> – Design of vehicle access points must comply with all of the following: (a) in the case of non-commercial vehicle access; the location, sight distance, width and gradient of an access must be designed and constructed to comply with section 3 – “Access Facilities to Off-street Parking Areas and Queuing Areas” of AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 Parking Facilities Part 1: Off-street car parking; (b) in the case of commercial vehicle access; the location, sight distance, geometry and gradient of an access must be designed and constructed to comply with all access driveway provisions in section 3 “Access Driveways and Circulation Roadways” of AS2890.2 - 2002 Parking facilities Part 2: Off-street commercial vehicle facilities.	<b>A1(a)</b> Complies <b>A1(b)</b> - NA
<b>Clause E6.7.3 - Vehicular passing areas along an access</b> <b>A1</b> – Vehicular passing areas must:	<b>A1</b> – NA

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<p>(a) be provided if any of the following applies to an access:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it serves more than 5 car parking spaces;</li> <li>(ii) is more than 30 m long;</li> <li>(iii) it meets a road serving more than 6000 vehicles per day</li> </ul> <p>(b) be 6 m long, 5.5 m wide, and taper to the width of the driveway;</p> <p>(c) it meets a road serving more than 6000 vehicles per day;</p> <p>(d) have the first passing area constructed at the kerb;</p> <p>(e) be at intervals of no more than 30 m along the access.</p>	
<p><b>Clause E6.7.4 - On-site turning</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> – On-site turning must be provided to enable vehicles to exit a site in a forward direction, except where the access complies with any of the following:</p> <p>(a) it serves no more than two dwelling units;</p>	<b>A1</b> – NA
<p><b>Clause E6.7.14 - Access to a road</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> – Access to a road must be in accordance with the requirements of the road authority.</p>	<b>A1</b> – Complies
<b>E10.0 Biodiversity Code</b>	
<p><b>Clause E10.8.1 – Subdivision</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Biodiversity Protection Area, must comply with one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be for the purposes of separating existing dwellings;</li> <li>(b) be for the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utility;</li> <li>(c) no works, other than boundary fencing works, are within the Biodiversity Protection Area;</li> <li>(d) the building area, bushfire hazard management area, services and vehicular access driveway are outside the Biodiversity Protection Area.</li> </ul>	<p><b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b></p> <p>The proposal cannot comply with A1 as the building area, bushfire hazard management area, services and vehicular access driveway are located within the Biodiversity Protection Area, access works are required within the Biodiversity Protection Area and the proposal is not for the purpose of separating existing dwellings or the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utility. As the site contains low, moderate and high priority biodiversity values, the proposal must be assessed against P1 (a)-(c).</p>
<p><b>A2</b> - Subdivision is not prohibited by the relevant zone standards.</p>	<p><b>A2</b> – Complies - Subdivision is allowed in all the Zones subject to compliance with the relevant Subdivision Standards.</p>
<b>E11.0 Waterway and Coastal Protection Code</b>	
<p><b>Clause E11.8.1 – Subdivision</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - Subdivision of a lot, all or part of which is within a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area must comply with one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be for the purpose of separation of existing dwellings;</li> <li>(b) be for the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utility;</li> </ul>	<p><b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b></p> <p>There are a number of Class 4 streams on the subject land as well as a coastal protection area. The proposal is unable to comply with the acceptable solution as the subdivision is not for the purpose of separating existing dwellings, is not for the creation of a lot for public open space, public reserve or utilities, and the access for proposed Lot 4 extends into a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area (WCPA), and upgrade works are required to establish a compliant access to the lot proper.</p>

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<p>(c) no works, other than boundary fencing works, are within a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area;</p> <p>(d) the building area, bushfire hazard management area, services and vehicular access driveway are outside the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area, Future Coastal Refugia Area or Potable Water Supply Area.</p>	<p>Therefore, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.</p>
<p><b>A2</b> - Subdivision is not prohibited by the relevant zone standards.</p>	<p><b>A2</b> – Complies</p> <p>Environmental Living Zone Subdivision is allowed in the zone subject to compliance with the Development Standards in Clause 14.5.</p> <p>Rural Resource Zone Subdivision is allowed in the zone subject to compliance with the Development Standards in Clause 26.5.</p> <p>Environmental Management Zone Subdivision is allowed in the zone subject to compliance with the Development Standards in Clause 29.5.</p>
<b>E14.0 Scenic Landscapes Code</b>	
<p><b>Clause E14.7.1 Removal of bushland within scenic landscape areas</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - Removal or disturbance of bushland must comply with both of the following:</p> <p>(a) be on land no less than 50 m (in elevation) from a skyline;</p> <p>(b) be no more than 500 m<sup>2</sup> in extent.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – NA as the proposal does not involve the removal or disturbance of bushland within a Scenic Landscape Area.</p>
<p><b>Clause E14.7.2 - Appearance of buildings and works within scenic landscape areas</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - Buildings must comply with one of the following:</p> <p>(a) not be visible from public spaces;</p> <p>(b) be an addition or alteration to an existing building that;</p> <p>(i) increases the gross floor area by no more than 25%;</p> <p>(ii) does not increase the building height;</p> <p>(iii) provides external finishes the same or similar to existing.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – NA as the proposal does not involve the construction of buildings within a Scenic Landscape Area.</p>
<p><b>A2</b> – Works must not be visible from public spaces.</p>	<p><b>A2</b> – NA – No works within Scenic landscape area.</p>
<b>E15.0 Inundation Prone Areas Code</b>	
<b>E15.8 Development Standards for Subdivision</b>	
<p><b>Clause E15.8.1 - Medium and High Inundation Hazard Areas</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - No acceptable solution.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b></p> <p>No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria).</p> <p>As the subdivision is on land partially within a medium and high inundation hazard area, the</p>

Clause	Compliance/Comments
	proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.
<b>A2</b> - Subdivision is not prohibited by the relevant zone standards.	<b>A2</b> – Complies
<b>Clause E15.8.2 - Subdivision Dependent on a Coastal Location</b> <b>A1</b> - No acceptable solution.	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>Clause E15.8.3 - Subdivision within a Riverine Inundation Hazard Area</b> <b>A1</b> - Each lot, or a lot proposed in a plan of subdivision, within a Riverine Inundation Hazard Area must: (a) be able to contain a building area, vehicular access and services, that are wholly located outside a Riverine Inundation Hazard Area; (b) be for the creation of separate lots for existing buildings; (c) be required for public use by the Crown, a council or a relevant agency; or (d) be required for the provision of Utilities.	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>E16.0 Coastal Erosion Hazard Code</b>	
<b>Clause E16.8.1 - Subdivision in Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas</b> <b>A1</b> - No acceptable solution	<b>A1</b> – <b>Not Complying</b> No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria) As the subdivision is on land partially within Coastal Erosion Hazard Area, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.
<b>A2</b> - No acceptable solution	<b>A2</b> – <b>Not Complying</b> No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria) As the subdivision is on land partially within Coastal Erosion Hazard Area, the proposal requires assessment against the performance criteria.
<b>Clause E16.8.2 - Subdivision Dependant on a Coastal Location</b> <b>A1</b> - No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria)	<b>A1</b> – NA
<b>A2</b> - No acceptable solution (requires assessment against performance criteria)	<b>A2</b> – NA
<b>E19.0 Telecommunications Code</b>	
The site contains existing telecommunications infrastructure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E34903 Lease – NBN Co</li> <li>• E34904 Lease – NBN Co</li> <li>• E93075 Lease – Optus Mobile</li> <li>• E93074 Lease – Optus Mobile</li> </ul> The Code does not apply to subdivision.	
<b>E23.0 On-Site Wastewater Management Code</b>	

Clause	Compliance/Comments
<p>The subdivision is not exempt from the Code. While Lots 1-9 are exempt under Clause E23.4.2 as they are greater than 5000m<sup>2</sup>, Lot 10 contains an existing dwelling and a land application area.</p> <p>Clause E23.4.2     <i>Subdivision of lots no less than 5000 m<sup>2</sup> is exempt from this code unless involving land containing an existing land application area.</i></p>	
<p><b>Clause E.23.9.1 - Development Standards for New Lots</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - A new lot must have an area no less than: 5,000 m<sup>2</sup>.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – Complies</p> <p>All lots greater than 5000m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Lot 10 – 47.3ha</p>
<p><b>A2</b> - Subdivision is not prohibited by the relevant zone standards.</p>	<p><b>A2</b> – Complies</p> <p>Environmental Living Zone and Rural Resource Zone allow subdivision.</p>
<p><b>Clause E.23.9.2 - Development Standards for New Boundaries</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - A new boundary must have a separation distance from an existing land application area that complies with E.23.10.1 A3.</p>	<p><b>A1</b> – Complies</p> <p>No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.</p>
<p><b>Clause E23.10.1 – Land application areas</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> – Horizontal separation distance from a building to a land application area must comply with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be no less than 6m;</li> <li>(b) be no less than; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 2m from an upslope or level building;</li> <li>(ii) if primary treated effluent be no less than 4m plus 1m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope building;</li> <li>(iii) if secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, no less than 2m plus 0.25m for every degree of average gradient from a down slope building.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>A1</b> – Complies</p> <p>No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.</p>
<p><b>A2</b> – Horizontal separation distance from downslope surface water to a land application area must comply with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be no less than 100m;</li> <li>(b) if the site is within a high rainfall area or the site soil category is 4, 5 or 6, be no less than the following; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if primary treated effluent standard or surface application, 50m plus 7m for every degree of average gradient from downslope surface water;</li> <li>(ii) if secondary treated effluent standard and subsurface application, 50m plus 2m for every degree of average gradient from down slope surface water.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) if the site is not within a high rainfall area or the site soil category is not 4, 5 or 6, be no less than the following; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if primary treated effluent 15m plus 7m for every degree of average gradient from downslope surface water;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>A2</b> – Complies</p> <p>No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.</p>

Clause	Compliance/Comments
(ii) if secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, 15m plus 2m for every degree of average gradient from down slope surface water.	
<b>A3</b> – Horizontal separation distance from a property boundary to a land application area must comply with either of the following: (a) be no less than 40m from a property boundary; (b) be no less than: (i) 1.5m from an upslope or level property boundary; and (ii) if primary treated effluent 2m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope property boundary; or (iii) if secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, 1.5m plus 1m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope property boundary.	<b>A3</b> – Complies No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.
<b>A4</b> – Horizontal separation distance from a downslope bore, well or similar water supply to a land application area must be no less than 50m.	<b>A4</b> – Complies No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.
<b>A5</b> – Vertical separation distance between groundwater and a land application area must be no less than 1.5m.	<b>A5</b> – Complies No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.
<b>A6</b> – Vertical separation distance between a limiting layer and a land application area must be no less than 1.5m.	<b>A6</b> – Complies No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.
<b>A7</b> – The arrangement of a land application area must comply with both of the following: (a) not include areas beneath buildings, driveways or other hard stand areas; (b) have a minimum horizontal dimension of 3m.	<b>A7</b> – Complies No change to boundaries relevant to the existing land application area.
<b>E25.0 Local Development Code</b>	
E25.7.1 Building Height in the coastal proximity Building height must be no more than 5 metres	NA- No new buildings or structures proposed.

Note: Codes not listed in this Checklist have been assessed as not being relevant to the assessment of this application.

**PLANNING AUTHORITY SESSION ADJOURNS**

## OPEN SESSION RESUMES

### 14 PETITIONS STILL BEING ACTIONED

---

There are no petitions still being actioned.

### 15 PETITIONS RECEIVED IN LAST PERIOD

---

At the time the Agenda was compiled no Petitions had been received.

### 16 OFFICERS REPORTS TO COUNCIL

---

#### 16.1 DISPOSAL OF LAND - KINGBOROUGH SPORTS PRECINCT

**File Number:** 20.159

**Author:** Daniel Smee, Director Governance, Recreation & Property Services

**Authoriser:** Dave Stewart, Chief Executive Officer

#### Strategic Plan Reference

Key Priority Area: 1 Encourage and support a safe, healthy and connected community.

Strategic Outcome: 1.5 An active and healthy community, with vibrant, clean local areas that provide social, recreational and economic opportunities.

#### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to consider the disposal of land in the Kingborough Sports Precinct to the State Government for the purpose of constructing a High Performance Training Centre for the Tasmanian JackJumpers basketball team.

#### 2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 At its meeting of 18 March 2024, Council unanimously resolved to support in principle the potential location of the Jack Jumpers High Performance Training Centre within the Kingborough Sports Precinct and authorised the Chief Executive Officer to provide landowner consent for the lodgement of a development application for the project.
- 2.2 The State Government subsequently confirmed its intention to construct the facility within the Precinct, with the site currently utilised by the Hobart Remote Controlled Car Club (HRCCC) being the preferred location.
- 2.3 At its meeting of 17 June 2024 Council resolved to advertise its intent to dispose land within the Kingborough Sports Precinct to the State Government for the purpose of developing a High Performance Training Centre for the Tasmanian JackJumpers basketball team.

#### 3. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1 In accordance with Section 177 of the Local Government Act, Council is required to obtain an independent valuation on the land. This will be provided to Councillors prior to the meeting.



- 3.2 The land is classified as Public Land, and it is therefore necessary that consideration of its potential disposal is considered in Open Session of Council in accordance with Section 178 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.
- 3.3 The State Government has indicated that their required model for operation of the facility is one in which the land is transferred on a freehold basis. This will require a subdivision application in addition to a development application for the construction of the facility.

#### 4. DISCUSSION

- 4.1 Council received six submissions during the public advertising period in relation to the disposal of the land (full details of which have been provided to Councillors).
- 4.2 A summary of the issues raised in the six submissions received is provided below:

Issue	Comment
Geotechnical conditions at the site make it unsuitable for building construction.	This concern is unsubstantiated and not supported by recent geotechnical investigations.
The agreement with the State Government should include a requirement for the land to revert to Council if no longer used by the Jack Jumpers.	Agreed. A reversionary clause to this effect will be included as part of the land transfer agreement.
In a time of financial hardship, Council funds should not be going towards the development of the High Performance Centre.	Council has not committed any funding towards the project.
Council will lose revenue as a result of the Jack Jumpers no longer using the Kingborough Sports Centre.	The use of KSC by the Jack Jumpers was only ever a short term arrangement until a dedicated High Performance Centre was constructed for the team. The loss of income from the Jack Jumpers will be offset by other hirers using the facilities.
Council should take the opportunity to advocate for a shared use facility with the AFL.	Noted
Disposal of the land should be delayed until such time as there is a commitment from the State Government to fund a purpose built track in the Greater Hobart region that could focus on road safety, education and skills for E-Scooters and bikes as well as meeting the needs of the HRCCC.	This is a matter for the State Government to consider.
Disposal of the land should be conditional upon Council meeting the costs of relocating the HRCCC.	Council is investigating several alternate options to enable HRCCC members to continue to participate in their sport. However, it is difficult to justify expenditure of Kingborough rate payer funds when very few club members are Kingborough residents.

- 4.3 It is considered that the issues raised in the submissions do not provide sufficient cause for Council not to proceed with the disposal of the land.

- 4.4 The main objection to the land disposal is the impact on the current tenant, which is primarily an issue of compensation.
- 4.5 In this regard it is noted that the HRCCC has no formal tenure over the site and were put on notice some 15 years ago that they would need to relocate.
- 4.6 Council has committed to working with the club to find an alternate location for their activities and has identified a number of potential options that are currently being pursued.
- 4.7 The location of the JackJumpers High Performance training centre brings significantly more benefits to the Kingborough community than a continuation of the existing use.
- 4.8 These include freeing up court space at the Kingborough Sports Centre, engagement with local schools and basketball clubs, community pride in having our State team (and reigning premiers) located in Kingborough and the economic benefits arising from local employment and players living in the area.

## **5. FINANCE**

- 5.1 The cost of constructing the facility, including any associated support infrastructure such as carparking will be met by the State Government.
- 5.2 Council's contribution to the project will be to provide the land at nil consideration, with the State Government owning the asset and meet all costs associated with its insurance, maintenance and operations.
- 5.3 A reversionary clause will be included in the sale contract which will return the land to Council in the scenario that the Tasmanian JackJumpers no longer require the use of the High Performance Centre.
- 5.4 It should be noted that Council will make a loss on disposal of the land that is equivalent to its value.

## **6. ENVIRONMENT**

- 6.1 Any environmental issues will be assessed during the development application process; however, it is noted that the site is highly disturbed and has no apparent natural values.

## **7. COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION**

- 7.1 Council has followed the prescribed process for public notification of the disposal of the land in accordance with Section 178(4) of the Local Government Act.

## **8. RISK**

- 8.1 The proposal to dispose of the land for the purpose of developing a High Performance Training Centre for the Tasmanian JackJumpers is considered to present a low level of risk to Council.
- 8.2 There have been relatively few objections received to the proposal, reflecting strong support from the local community for the team and its need for high quality training facilities.

**9. CONCLUSION**

- 9.1 The State Government has requested a transfer of land in the Kingborough Sports Precinct for the purpose of constructing a High Performance Training Centre for the Tasmanian Jack Jumpers basketball team.
- 9.2 The proposal has economic, social and community pride benefits for Kingborough and the development fits well with Council's strategic objectives for the Kingborough Sports Precinct.
- 9.3 Advertising of Council's intent to dispose of the land resulted in six submissions, none of which raised issues of a nature that would require reconsideration of the proposal.
- 9.4 Accordingly, it is recommended that Council formally resolve to proceed with the transfer of the land to the State Government.

**10. RECOMMENDATION**

That Council resolve, by absolute majority, to authorise the Chief Executive Officer to dispose of 5,000m<sup>2</sup> of land in the Kingborough Sports Precinct at 10 Kingston View Drive, Kingston contained within Certificate of Title 164078/2 to the State Government by means of transfer at nil consideration subject to the following:

- a) All necessary statutory approvals associated with the development being obtained, including subdivision of the land to form a discrete title;
- b) A reversionary clause being included as part of the land transfer agreement such that ownership of the land reverts to Council should it no longer be required for use by the Tasmanian JackJumpers as a High Performance Training Centre.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Nil

## 16.2 MULTICULTURAL ACTION PLAN

**File Number:** 46.51

**Author:** Julie Alderfox, Community Development Officer

**Authoriser:** Deleeze Chetcuti, Director Environment, Development & Community Services

### Strategic Plan Reference

Key Priority Area: 1 Encourage and support a safe, healthy and connected community.

Strategic Outcome: 1.2 An inclusive community that has a strong sense of pride and local identity.

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to consider public feedback on the Draft Multicultural Action Plan and to recommend adoption of the final document.

### 2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 At its meeting of 17 June 2024, Council endorsed the release of the Draft Multicultural Action Plan for public comment.
- 2.2 The draft document was released for comment on Monday 24 June 2024, with submissions closing on Tuesday 9 July 2024.
- 2.3 A total of four submissions were received during the consultation period.

### 3. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1 There are no specific statutory requirements associated with this report.

### 4. DISCUSSION

- 4.1 A summary of the four submissions is provided in the table below:

No.	Comment
1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clear goals and metrics to track progress</li> <li>• Deeper engagement with diverse community groups to ensure everyone's voice is heard</li> <li>• Translations of important documents into languages that reflect the community's diversity</li> <li>• Regular cultural sensitivity training for staff and leaders</li> <li>• Public spaces that reflect the community's diverse heritage</li> <li>• Regular check-ins to ensure the plan is working</li> <li>• Partnerships with local organizations to amplify impact</li> <li>• Opportunities for young people from diverse backgrounds to lead and participate</li> </ul>
2.	LGBTIQA+ issues as relate to culturally diverse communities should be included
3.	Perceived potential loss of "Tasmanian identity" through multiculturalism
4.	Provide progress on actions and outcomes from the Action Plan

- 4.2 Full details of each submission have been provided to Councillors separately to this report.
- 4.2 The majority of submissions indicate support for actions proposed within the action plan.
- 4.3 The feedback received, overall is supportive of the strategy and does not trigger any changes to the document.

## **5. FINANCE**

- 5.1 Council has allocated \$20,000 over two years to fund programs and projects within the action plan.

## **6. ENVIRONMENT**

- 6.1 There are no specific environmental issues associated with adoption of the Action Plan.

## **7. COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION**

- 7.1 Preparation of the Action Plan included a community survey completed by 257 people. The survey was developed under the guidance of the Kingborough Multicultural Advisory Group.

## **8. RISK**

- 8.1 Given the widespread anticipation of and participation in the development of the Multicultural Action Plan, there may be a reputational risk if Council were not to endorse the document.

## **9. CONCLUSION**

- 9.1 The draft Multicultural Action Plan has been released for public comment, with most of the feedback received being supportive of the initiatives proposed.

## **10. RECOMMENDATION**

That the draft Multicultural Action Plan as attached to this report be endorsed.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

### **1. Multicultural Action Plan**

# Multicultural Action Plan

KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL  
MAY 2024



# Table of Contents

Diversity and Inclusion Statement	3
Background	4
Emerging Themes	5
Action Plan	6 - 10

## Foreward

It gives me immense pleasure to present Kingborough Council's first Multicultural Action Plan. I was raised by a strong migrant woman who had settled in Tasmania from Germany in the early 1950's. She came to what she described as "the most peaceful place in the world," to escape the horrors of war-torn Germany. She was incredibly grateful to be here, but her integration into a very non-multicultural community at that time was far from easy. 70 years later with 21.2% of Kingborough residents having been born overseas, I would like to think that this has changed significantly. That those who are from multicultural backgrounds feel part of our community and that we warmly embrace them.

The survey undertaken by Council's Multicultural Advisory Group showed us that while many new residents and new citizens have had positive experiences, there are still incidents of racism and isolation for members of our multicultural communities in Kingborough. As a community we can and should do better in being kinder, more inclusive, and welcoming.

Our Council embraces cultural diversity among our residents, visitors, and workforce in Kingborough. As Mayor, I am personally dedicated to promoting equity and inclusivity across our municipality. I urge you to join our Councillors in leading the way towards a welcoming community that promotes racial harmony and ensures that every individual is treated with respect and equality.

I extend my heartfelt appreciation to the dedicated members of our Multicultural Advisory Group for their commitment in attending meetings, offering numerous ideas, and most importantly, sharing their personal stories. I also want to express gratitude to everyone who took part in the survey and to the stakeholder groups consulted throughout this process. Your input has been invaluable in shaping the development of this action plan.

With kindness,



**Cr Paula Wriedt, Mayor  
Kingborough Council**



# Diversity & Inclusion Statement



Kingborough Council strives to be the model of an inclusive culture where diversity of thought and background is valued.

We acknowledge, value and respect people of all cultures, sexualities, beliefs, abilities, genders and ages, and support their rights to equal access, equity and participation.

We believe diversity of thought and background, together with an inclusive work environment are critical to support every person and team to excel.

We want to enable innovation for continuous improvement of service delivery.

We strive for an environment where people feel they belong, are valued as an individual, and are respected with a shared sense of fairness.

Prepared by Kingborough Council's Disability Inclusion and Access Advisory Committee and endorsed by Council in 2023

# Background

In order to support its growing multicultural population, Kingborough Council established a Multicultural Advisory Group in July 2023. The creation of the group was largely thanks to a notice of motion put to Council on 19 December 2022 by Kingborough resident and advocate for culturally and linguistically diverse community members, Mrs Sajini Sumar. The work of the group aligns with objectives contained in Council's Strategic Plan.

*1.1 A council that engages with and enables its community.*

*1.2 An inclusive community that has a strong sense of pride and local identity.*

Eleven individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) backgrounds were appointed to the group. Four stakeholder organisations (Multicultural Council of Tasmania, Libraries Tasmania, Networking for Harmony and Rainbow Communities Tasmania) provided assistance and advice outside the meeting process.

The purpose of the Multicultural Advisory Group was:

- to advise Council on how best to gain a broader understanding of the issues being experienced by people from CALD communities.
- to assist in the preparation of a targeted survey to be used to inform the development of the Kingborough Council Multicultural Action Plan.
- to advise Council on the best ways to distribute the survey and ensure maximum engagement with people from migrant backgrounds.
- to provide a framework to work within, as Council did not have a dedicated multicultural advisory body.

Under the guidance of the Multicultural Advisory Group, a survey was developed and distributed with the aim of gathering information from people from migrant backgrounds who live, work and attend recreational activities in Kingborough.

The main objectives of the survey were to better understand the issues faced by new migrants. The vast majority of respondents think Kingborough is a great place to live, work and enjoy community activities. However, approximately half of the survey respondents reported having experienced or witnessed racism and/or discrimination. This important information influenced the Action Plan and reinforced the aim to create positive change.

*To view the multicultural survey data visit Council's website under past engagements.*



# Emerging Themes

From the survey data four themes have been identified as areas where action can be taken:

1. **Celebration:** celebrating diverse cultures for the community to enjoy
2. **Communication:** improving communications to increase engagement with multicultural communities
3. **Inclusion and education:** providing opportunities for shared learning and greater community participation by CALD community members
4. **Improving outcomes:** work to reduce barriers to full participation

Council's role in addressing these themes will vary across different aspects of supporting and providing for our multicultural communities. Council will often be the facilitator of a service. At other times we will be a partner, leader, advocate or even just a supporter.



# Action Plan

<b>1</b>	<b>Celebration</b>	
	<b>Immediate Actions</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
1.1	Investigate external grant opportunities which aim to address isolation and promote inclusivity of CALD communities.	Ongoing
1.2	Increase the number of multicultural activities that form part of the arts program.	From July 2024
1.3	Introduce programs which promote intercultural awareness as part of Council's Community Services' programs.	From July 2024
1.4	Encourage multicultural groups to host events and activities which celebrate dates of cultural significance via the Community Grants Program.	Ongoing
1.5	Investigate hosting an annual 'new citizen's' event	Mid 2025
1.6	Recognise national awareness days and weeks throughout the year such as Harmony Week, Refugee Week and other relevant days and dates.	Ongoing
	<b>Longer term 'Celebration actions</b>	
1.7	Where possible, incorporate migrant stories and promotion of diverse cultures through public art projects.	Starting 2024 and ongoing



# Action Plan

<b>2.</b>	<b>Improved Communication</b>	
	<b>Immediate Actions</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
2.1	Promote the availability of free interpretation and translation services for Council related business at Council's Customer Service counter.	Immediately
2.2	Develop communication strategies to improve the likelihood of Council messaging being received by multicultural groups and individuals and encourage uptake of direct communication channels such as mailing lists and notifications.	Ongoing from July 2024
2.3	Develop a 'New Residents Guide to Kingborough' booklet and investigate possibilities of offering in languages other than English.	December 2024
2.4	Encourage CALD community members to follow Council on social media.	Immediately and ongoing
2.5	Explore the possibility of developing a 'New Residents' News and Information' tab on the Council website	December 2024
2.6	Provide information on voting rights for permanent residents.	From July 2024
	<b>Longer Term 'Improved Communication' actions</b>	
2.7	Explore the possibility of adapting Council's website to provide translation services in a variety of languages.	Ongoing from January 2025
2.8	Explore Council's ability to offer a service to assist with completing permit applications and other formal documents.	August 2024

# Action Plan

<b>3</b>	<b>Greater Inclusion and Education</b>	
	<b>Immediate Actions</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
3.1	Promote cultural awareness programs to businesses, schools and community groups	Starting July 2024
3.2	Develop a cultural awareness training program for Council staff.	From July 2024
3.3	Design and install signage which includes the word 'Welcome' in a variety of different locally spoken languages to be displayed at events and in the Civic Centre reception area.	July 2024
3.4	Invite new citizens to join a Community Services mailing list in order to be informed directly about events and community activities.	Ongoing from July 2024
3.5	Partner with Equal Opportunity Tasmania to promote reporting mechanisms for those who experience discrimination or harassment based on race/cultural heritage.	Immediately
3.6	Promote Council's 'Diversity and Inclusion Statement' more broadly through the use of banners and the installation of a prominent display in the Civic Centre.	Ongoing from July 2024
3.7	Investigate the resources required to join 'Welcoming Cities'.	Immediately
3.8	Continue to develop relationships with appropriate stakeholders such as shopping centres, transport providers and business operators to ensure incidences of racism and discrimination are addressed and to explore ways to promote and celebrate diversity.	Ongoing



# Action Plan

3.9	Arrange 'Meet the Responders' sessions (police/fire/ambulance) in informal settings and encourage multicultural community members to attend in order to break down barriers to accessing emergency services.	Late 2024/early 2025
3.10	Provide opportunities for representatives from cultural groups to meet with elected members to learn about how Council operates.	Harmony Day March 2025
3.11	Explore ways to share health information for example via Council's immunisation clinics.	From July 2024
3.12	Share survey findings with local health providers to support more inclusive promotion of their services.	October 2024
3.13	Continue to work closely with Kingston Library to ensure community education activities are shared as widely as possible.	Ongoing
	<b>Longer term' Inclusion and Education' actions</b>	
3.14	Investigate the benefits of hosting a 'Multicultural Forum' to provide a platform for multicultural voices to be heard by elected members and the wider community.	Early 2025
3.15	Identify champions from CALD communities to share stories. Investigate the possibility of a regular section in the local paper/social media where stories can be shared	From July 2024

# Action Plan

<b>4</b>	<b>Improving Outcomes</b>	
	<b>Actions</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
4.1	Promote opportunities which provide new migrants with better understanding of the job market and ways to secure meaningful employment.	Ongoing advocacy
4.2	Support campaigns that aim to reduce racial discrimination and racism.	Ongoing advocacy
4.3	Keep informed about external grant funding which could provide opportunities for local training and/or job-ready skills. and promote social connection.	Ongoing
4.4	Advocate for changes to recognise equivalent overseas qualifications and skills.	Ongoing
4.5	Advocate for improved communication about health services on offer from service providers.	Ongoing
4.6	Advocate for a statewide water safety program for CALD community members and maintain awareness of emerging safety issues.	Ongoing



**16.3 POLICY 3.18 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE POLICY****File Number:** 12.221**Author:** David Spinks, Director People & Finance**Authoriser:** Dave Stewart, Chief Executive Officer**Strategic Plan Reference****Key Priority Area:** 2 Deliver quality infrastructure and services.**Strategic Outcome:** 2.4 The organisation has a corporate culture that delivers quality customer service, encourages innovation and has high standards of accountability.**1. PURPOSE**

1.1 The purpose of this report is to consider the updated Related Party Disclosure Policy.

**2. BACKGROUND**

2.1 The attached policy was first adopted by Council in 2017 and outlines the disclosure requirements of Australian Accounting Standard AASB 124 in relation to related party disclosures.

2.2 AASB 124 requires the disclosure in the annual financial statements of certain related party relationships, transactions and balances.

2.3 AASB 124 aims to ensure financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and profit or loss may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, with such parties.

**3. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

3.1 Council is required to prepare annual financial statements. Those statements are to comply with Australian Accounting Standards.

**4. DISCUSSION**

4.1 The initial policy was constructed using a template developed by a working group comprising the Tasmanian Audit Office, the Local Government Association of Tasmania, the Local Government Division of the Department of Premier and Cabinet and Clarence City Council.

4.2 Notwithstanding the policy sets out and summarises some of the wording of AASB 124, it is AASB 124 that is the determinant of what comprises a related party and the disclosures required. The policy is more applicable to the processes Council will adopt to ensure compliance.

4.3 The policy remains consistent with the requirements of AASB 124. Changes have been largely editorial in nature.

**5. FINANCE**

5.1 The updated policy has no financial implications.

**6. ENVIRONMENT**

6.1 There are no environmental considerations related to this report.

**7. COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION**

7.1 The policy is available on Council's website.

7.2 Related party disclosures are made in Council's financial statements.

**8. RISK**

8.1 The preparation of Council's annual financial statements in compliance with required obligations is an important governance task.

**9. CONCLUSION**

9.1 A review of Policy 3.18 Related Party Disclosure has been undertaken. The policy remains consistent with AASB 124 and changes are editorial in nature.

**10. RECOMMENDATION**

That Council approve the updated Policy 3.18 Related Party Disclosure Policy as attached to this report.

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. Existing Policy with Tracked Changes
2. Updated Policy for Approval

## EXISTING POLICY WITH TRACKED CHANGES



## Related Party Disclosure Policy

Policy No:	3.18
Approved by Council:	<del>March 2022</del> <u>August 2024</u>
New Review Date:	<del>March 2024</del> <u>August 2029</u>
Minute No:	C139/5-2022
ECM File No:	12.221
Version:	3.0
Responsible Officer:	<del>Chief Financial Officer</del> <u>Manager Finance</u>
Strategic Plan Reference:	2.4 The organisation has a corporate culture that delivers quality customer service, encourages innovation and has high standards of accountability

## 1. POLICY STATEMENTS

- 1.1 ~~From 1 July 2016,~~ Councils must disclose related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in their annual financial statements.
- 1.2 The Related Party Disclosure Policy outlines the disclosure requirements under Australian Accounting Standard AASB 124 of Key Management Personnel (KMP), which includes elected members.
- 1.3 The Policy also outlines the procedures Council will follow to collect, store, manage and report on related party relationships, transactions and commitments.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 **“Arm’s length terms”** means terms between the parties that are reasonable in the circumstances of the transaction that would result from:
  - neither party bearing the other any special duty or obligation, and
  - the parties being unrelated and uninfluenced by the other, and
  - each party having acted in its own interest.
- 2.2 **“Close Family Member”** means family members of Key Management Personnel (KMP) who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity. This includes, but is not limited to, that person’s spouse or domestic partner; and the children and dependents of that person or that person’s spouse or domestic partner.
- 2.3 **“Control of an entity”** means you control an entity if you have:
  - power over the entity;
  - exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the entity; and
  - the ability to use your power over the entity to affect the amount of your returns.
- 2.4 **“Declaration by KMP”** means an annual declaration of close family members and entities that the KMP or their close family members control or jointly control, as per Appendix 1, updated during the year as necessary.
- 2.5 **“Entities controlled by KMPs”** means Entities include companies, trusts, joint ventures, partnerships and non-profit associations such as sporting clubs. You control an entity if you have:
  - power over the entity;
  - exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the entity; and
  - the ability to use your power over the entity to affect the amount of your returns.
- 2.6 **“Entities”** related to Council means entities controlled by Council, jointly controlled by Council or over which Council has significant influence are related parties of Council.
- 2.7 **“Joint control of an entity”** means to jointly control an entity there must be contractually agreed sharing of control of the entity, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.
- 2.8 **“Key Management Personnel (KMP)”** means persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly. In the council context this includes the Mayor, all aldermen or councilors, the ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer and senior council officers as outlined in the policy.
- 2.9 **“KMP Compensation”** means all employee benefits. Employee benefits are all forms of consideration paid, payable or provided by the entity, or on behalf of the entity, in exchange for

services rendered to the entity. It also includes such consideration paid on behalf of a parent of the entity in respect of the entity. Compensation includes:

- i. short-term employee benefits, such as wages, salaries and social security contributions, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, profit-sharing and bonuses (if payable within twelve months of the end of the period) and non-monetary benefits (such as medical care, housing, cars and free or subsidised goods or services) for current employees;
  - ii. post-employment benefits such as pensions, other retirement benefits, post-employment life insurance and post-employment medical care;
  - iii. other long-term employee benefits, including long-service leave or sabbatical leave, jubilee or other long-service benefits, long-term disability benefits and, if they are not payable wholly within twelve months after the end of the period, profit-sharing, bonuses and deferred compensation;
  - iv. termination benefits; and
  - v. share-based payment.
- 2.10 **“Materiality”** means information is material when, if omitted or misstated, it could influence decisions that users make on the basis of financial information about a specific reporting entity. Omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the economic decisions that users make on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the size and nature of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The size or nature of the item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.
- 2.11 **“Ordinary Citizen Transactions (OCTs)”** means transactions that an ordinary citizen would undertake with Council are usually not material to related party disclosure requirements. OCTs do not apply if the terms and conditions are different to those offered to the general public.
- 2.12 **“Related Party of Council”** means people and entities, such as companies, trusts and associations, can be related parties of Council. Most commonly these will be entities related to Council, KMP of Council (including elected members), close family members of KMP and entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by KMP or their close family members.
- 2.13 **“Related Party Transaction”** means a transfer of resources, services or obligations between a reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

### 3. OBJECTIVE

- 3.1 The objectives of this policy is to ensure that the Councils financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and profit or loss may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, with such parties.

### 4. SCOPE

- 4.1 Council’s related parties are likely to include the Mayor, councillors, ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer, senior executives, their close family members and any entities that they control or jointly control.
- 4.2 Any transactions between Council and these parties, whether monetary or not, may need to be identified and disclosed.

## 5. PROCEDURE (POLICY DETAIL)

- 5.1 The ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer will establish, review and maintain a list of Key Management Personnel for Council.
- 5.2 Key Management Personnel (KMP) for Council are:
- the Mayor
  - all Councillors
  - the ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer
  - the Director Environment, Development and Community
  - the ~~Director People and Finance~~ Chief Financial Officer
  - the Director Engineering Services
  - the Chief Information Officer
  - ~~the Executive Manager Organisational Development~~
  - the Director Governance, Recreation and Property Services
- 5.3 Those persons identified as KMP will complete an annual declaration which outlines the entities, if any, that are controlled or jointly controlled by that KMP or their close family members and which are likely to have transactions with Council.
- 5.4 For the purpose of this Policy, Close Family Members includes:
- that person's children and spouse or domestic partner;
  - children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
  - dependents of that person or of that person's spouse or domestic partner.
  - other family members, such as a parent, grandparent, sibling, cousin, etc, who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with Council or a Council entity.
- 5.5 It is the responsibility of ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer to seek a declaration upon a change of KMP.
- 5.6 All KMPs will be asked to provide their declarations by 31 July each year.
- 5.7 It is the responsibility of all identified KMP to update their declaration should they become aware of a change, error or omission.
- 5.8 Maintain a Register
- The ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer or Responsible Finance Officer is responsible for maintaining and keeping up to date a register of related party transactions that captures and records the information for each existing or potential related party transaction (including ordinary citizen transactions assessed as being material in nature) during a financial year.
- 5.9 Contents of the Register
- The contents of the register of related party transactions must detail for each related party transaction:
- 5.9.1 the description of the related party transaction;
  - 5.9.2 the name of the related party;
  - 5.9.3 the nature of the related party's relationship with Council;
  - 5.9.4 whether the notified related party transaction is existing or potential;

5.9.5 a description of the transactional documents the subject of the related party transaction.

The ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer or Responsible Accounting Officer is responsible for ensuring that the information is disclosed in Council's Financial Statements to the extent, and in the manner stipulated by AASB 124.

5.10 Council will use the declarations of KMP to establish a list of related parties for the purposes of identifying transactions and reporting under AASB 124.

5.11 Updates will be provided to KMP and Council staff periodically on changes arising from amendments to Australian Accounting Standards, applicable legislation or policy and procedural requirements.

5.12 Entities Controlled (or jointly controlled) by KMP or their close family members

KMP will exercise their best judgement in identifying related parties. KMP, including elected members, will carefully assess the information before declaring, or not declaring, an entity over which they, or a close member of the family, have control or joint control.

5.13 Related party disclosures by Council

Each year Council will declare the following related party transactions:

5.13.1 Transactions with Council subsidiaries, by transaction type.

5.13.2 KMP compensation, including:

- i. short-term employee benefits;
- ii. post-employment benefits;
- iii. long-term benefits; and
- iv. termination benefits.

5.13.3 Transactions with other related parties, including:

- i. purchases or sales of goods (finished or unfinished);
- ii. purchases or sales of property and other assets;
- iii. rendering or receiving of services;
- iv. leases;
- v. transfers of research and development;
- vi. transfers under licence agreements;
- vii. transfers under finance arrangements (including loans and equity contributions in cash or in kind);
- viii. provision of guarantees or collateral;
- ix. commitments to do something if a particular event occurs or does not occur in the future, including executory contracts (recognised and unrecognised); and
- x. settlement of liabilities on behalf of the entity, or by the entity on behalf of that related party.

5.13.4 Transactions of a similar nature will be disclosed in aggregate except when separate disclosure is necessary for an understanding of the effects of a related party transaction on the financial statements of council, having regard to the following criteria:

- i. the nature of the related party transaction

- ii. the significance of the transaction (individually or collectively) in terms of size or value (including where the materiality arises due to the fact that no consideration for the transaction is given or received by Council)
- iii. whether the transaction is carried out on non-arm's length terms
- iv. whether the nature of the transaction is outside normal day-to-day business operations.

5.13.5 Outstanding balances in relation to transactions with related parties, including:

- i. Entities controlled by KMPs; and
- ii. Bad or doubtful debts in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

5.13.6 Non-monetary transactions such as use of facilities, peppercorn rents.

5.14 If a KMP or close associate is named individually in disclosure reports, the KMP will be given a copy of the intended disclosure for review and information purposes. Feedback must be provided within 14 days.

5.15 Council will not capture Ordinary Citizen Transactions (OCTs) with related parties. Nor will Council disclose non-material transactions.

5.16 For the purpose of this Policy, example of OCTs are:

Examples of OCTs
Using a council's gymnasium after paying the normal fee
Attending council functions that are open to the public
Fines on normal terms and conditions
Paying rates charges
Dog registration

Examples of transactions that are NOT OCTs
Purchases or sales of property
Leases
Transfers under finance arrangements (eg. Loans)
Settlement of liabilities
Infrastructure charges or contributions
Purchase of goods and services, regardless of conditions
Employee expenses of close family members of KMP

5.17 The ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer will assess the materiality of the related party transactions that have been captured prior to disclosure.

5.18 In making disclosures in the annual financial statements Council will include:

5.18.1 Relationships between a parent and its subsidiaries, irrespective of whether there have been transactions between them.

5.18.2 KMP compensation in total and for each of the following categories:

- i. short-term employee benefits;
- ii. post-employment benefits;
- iii. other long-term benefits; and
- iv. termination benefits.



5.18.3 Where related party transactions have occurred:

- i. the nature of the related party relationship; and
- ii. information about the transactions, outstanding balances and commitments, including terms and conditions.

5.18.4 Separate disclosure in aggregate for each category of related party transactions.

Note: Transactions that are individually significant, either because of their amount or nature, are included in the aggregate disclosure but also need to be disclosed separately.

5.18.5 The types of transactions disclosed such as:

- i. purchases or sales of goods;
- ii. purchases or sales of property and other assets or rendering or receiving property and other assets or rendering or receiving goods;
- iii. rendering or receiving of services;
- iv. leases;
- v. guarantees given or received;
- vi. commitments;
- vii. loans and settlements of liabilities;
- viii. expense recognised during the period in respect of bad debts;
- ix. provision for doubtful debts relating to outstanding balances.

## 6. GUIDELINES

6.1 The ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer is responsible for ensuring that all KMP are providing appropriate declarations to comply with this policy.

## 7. COMMUNICATION

7.1 All KMP including Councillors will be made aware of the Policy and associated documents.

7.2 The Policy will be published on the Council web page.

## 8. LEGISLATION

8.1 The following legislation should be considered in conjunction with this policy:

- *Local Government Act 1993 (Tasmania)*
- *AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures*
- *Archives Act 1983 (Tasmania)*
- *Privacy Act 1988 (Commonwealth)*
- *Personal Information Protection Act 2004 (Tasmania).*

## 9. RELATED DOCUMENTS

9.1 Council's Code of Conduct Policy

## 10. AUDIENCE

10.1 Kingborough Council

10.2 Key Management Personnel

**Appendix 1 - Declaration of Related Party Transactions Form**

Private and Confidential

**Related Party Declaration by Key Management Personnel**

Name of Key Management Person:

Position of Key Management Person:

Close Family Member Name	Relationship with KMP	Entities over which the close family member has sole or joint control	Nature of likely transactions with Council or Council entities

Name of Entity over which the KMP has control	Relationship with KMP	Nature of likely transactions with Council or Council entities

I (*insert full name*), (*insert position*) declare that the above list includes all my close family members and the entities controlled, or jointly controlled, by myself or my close family members having had, or likely to have, transactions with Council. I make this declaration after reading Council's policy which details the meaning of the words "close family members" and "entities controlled, or jointly controlled, by myself or my close family members".

I acknowledge that the ~~General Manager~~ Chief Executive Officer has access to the register of interests of me and persons related to me and will use the information for the purposes specified in Council's Related Party Disclosures Policy.

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of KMP:

Name of KMP:

In accordance with Council's *Privacy Policy*, your information, and the information of others, is protected by law, including the *Privacy Act 1988* and the *Personal Information Protection Act 2004*.

## Appendix 2 –Related Party Information Collection Notice

### Kingborough Council

#### Collection Notice

##### Related party transactions disclosure by Key Management Personnel

~~From 1 July 2016,~~ Council must disclose related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in its annual financial statements, in order to comply with *Australian Accounting Standard AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures*.

##### Purpose of collection, use and disclosure of related party information

The reason for disclosure of related party transactions is to ensure that Council's financial statements contain the information necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and profit or loss may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, with such parties.

Council's related parties are likely to include the Mayor, councillors, ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer, senior executives, their close family members and any entities that they control or jointly control. Any transactions between Council and these parties, whether monetary or not, may need to be identified and disclosed. Ordinary Citizen Transactions (OCT's) with related parties will not be captured.

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between Council and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

A related party transaction must be disclosed in Council's financial statements if the transaction is material. Information is material when, if omitted or misstated, it could influence decisions that users make on the basis of financial information about a specific reporting entity.

Prior to disclosure, the ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer will assess the materiality of related party transactions that have been captured, and, if deemed material, will disclose in its financial statements the nature of the related party relationship and information about the transaction. Disclosure in the financial statements may be in aggregate form and/or may be made separately, depending on the nature and materiality of the transaction.

##### Related Party Transactions Declaration by Key Management Personnel

Key management personnel (KMP) are the persons who have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Council, directly or indirectly and include the Mayor, councillors, ~~General Manager~~Chief Executive Officer and senior executives. In order to comply with AASB 124, Council has adopted a policy that requires all KMP to declare any existing or potential related party transactions between Council and any of their related parties during a financial year.

Each KMP must provide an annual *Related Party Declaration* in the approved form, by 1 July each year, and update the Declaration should they become aware of any change, error or omission. KMPs must exercise their best judgment in identifying related parties when declaring, or not declaring, entities over which they, or a close member of their family, have control or joint control.

##### How will the information captured in the Declaration be used?

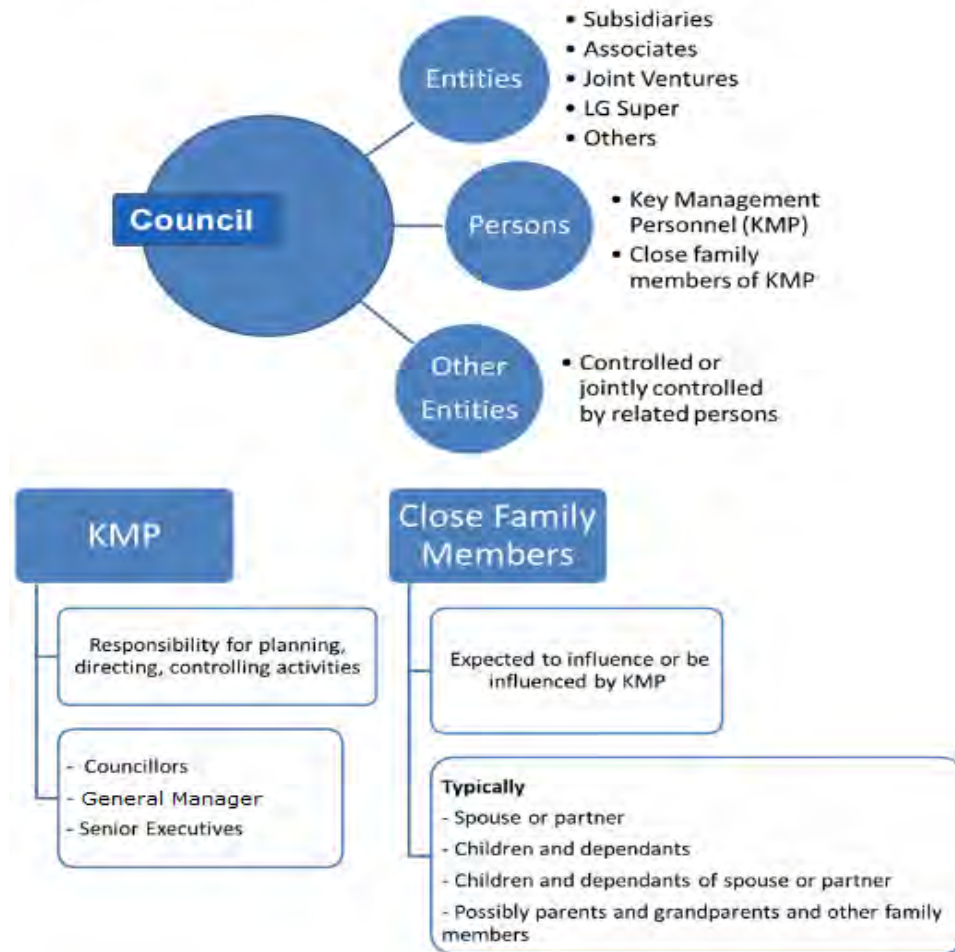
Council will use the declarations of KMPs to establish a list of related parties of Council for the purposes of identifying transactions and reporting under AASB 124. If a KMP or close family member is named individually in disclosure reports, the KMP will be given a copy of the intended disclosure for review and information purposes.

##### Who are related parties?

People and entities, such as companies, trusts and associations, can be related parties of Council.

The following diagram gives an overview of common related parties that a council will have.

The following diagram gives an overview of common related parties that a council will have:



For related party transaction disclosures under AASB 124, the related party relationship must be disclosed for both the KMP and their close family members, even if the same related party entity is held jointly or in common by them. This is separate and in addition to Council's register of interests which is required under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Under AASB 124, those persons who are prescribed as definitely being close family members of a KMP include:

- that person's children and spouse or domestic partner;
- children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
- dependents of that person or that person's spouse or domestic partner.

Council may determine other family members, such as a parent, grandparent, sibling, cousin, etc, who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with Council or a Council entity.

**Example for Guidance (Son of CFO employed by Council)**

*Sunny Shire Council has recently employed Paul's son (George) in the Council's parks and garden's area. Paul is Council's Chief Financial Officer but was not involved in hiring George. This process was managed by the Director of Parks and Gardens and included an independent assessment process. Paul did not have any influence in George securing the job.*

*Paul has been identified as a KMP of Council, which makes him a related party.*

*George will also be a related party of Council because he is a close family member of Paul. The recruitment process that was undertaken for George's position is irrelevant when assessing whether George is a related party.*

**Example for Guidance (Cousin of Mayor)**

*The Mayor of Happy Shire Council (Shelley) has lived in the Shire her whole life. In fact her family has been in the area for over five generations.*

*Shelley's cousin Mavis, owns and operates the local newsagent through a company Happy News Pty Ltd, in which she owns 100% of the shares. Shelley and Mavis have always been close and regularly socialise together.*

*Shelley has been identified as a KMP of Council. From these facts it would appear that Mavis is a close family member of Shelley because she would be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in her dealings with Council*

*Both Mavis and the company she controls, Happy News Pty Ltd would therefore be related parties of Council. Any transactions that the Council makes with the newsagent would need to be separately identified and may need to be disclosed.*

**What is an entity that I, or my close family members, control or jointly control?**

Entities include companies, trusts, joint ventures, partnerships and non-profit associations such as sporting clubs.

You control an entity if you have:

- a) power over the entity;
- b) exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the entity; and
- c) the ability to use your power over the entity to affect the amount of your returns.

You jointly control an entity if there is a contractually agreed sharing of control of the entity. Joint control exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

In some instances, it may not be easy to determine whether or not you, or your close family members, control or jointly control an entity. If you are unsure and require further clarification, you should contact the ~~General Manager~~ Chief Executive Officer for a confidential discussion.

**Example for Guidance**

*Mayor is the President of a local football club.*

*The Mayor of Sunny Shire Council is the President of League Heroes Inc, the local football club. This club is overseen by a committee which comprises the President and four other committee members. Each member has a single vote when making decisions at meetings. The committee members are not related and do not have agreements to vote with one another. The club has over 100 members that each have a vote in electing the committee members at the club's annual general meeting.*

*From these facts it would appear that the Mayor does not control or jointly control the football club so it will not be a related party of Council just because the Mayor is the president of the club.*

**Example for Guidance (Joint control)**

*Fred is the Mayor of Sunny Shire Council and owns 50 per cent of the ordinary shares in Sunny Development Company Pty Ltd (the company). Fred's brother Stan owns the other 50 per cent of ordinary shares. Fred and Stan are the only Directors of the company and have equal voting rights on the board.*

*Fred and Stan have joint control of the company because any decisions require the unanimous consent of them both.*

*Fred will need to include the company on his related party declaration.*

Public Copy

## UPDATED POLICY FOR APPROVAL



## Related Party Disclosure Policy

<b>Policy No:</b>	3.18
<b>Approved by Council:</b>	August 2024
<b>New Review Date:</b>	August 2029
<b>Minute No:</b>	C139/5-2022
<b>ECM File No:</b>	12.221
<b>Version:</b>	3.0
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Manager Finance
<b>Strategic Plan Reference:</b>	2.4 The organisation has a corporate culture that delivers quality customer service, encourages innovation and has high standards of accountability

## 1. POLICY STATEMENTS

- 1.1 Councils must disclose related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in their annual financial statements.
- 1.2 The Related Party Disclosure Policy outlines the disclosure requirements under Australian Accounting Standard AASB 124 of Key Management Personnel (KMP), which includes elected members.
- 1.3 The Policy also outlines the procedures Council will follow to collect, store, manage and report on related party relationships, transactions and commitments.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 **“Arm’s length terms”** means terms between the parties that are reasonable in the circumstances of the transaction that would result from:
  - neither party bearing the other any special duty or obligation, and
  - the parties being unrelated and uninfluenced by the other, and
  - each party having acted in its own interest.
- 2.2 **“Close Family Member”** means family members of Key Management Personnel (KMP) who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity. This includes, but is not limited to, that person’s spouse or domestic partner; and the children and dependents of that person or that person’s spouse or domestic partner.
- 2.3 **“Control of an entity”** means you control an entity if you have:
  - power over the entity;
  - exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the entity; and
  - the ability to use your power over the entity to affect the amount of your returns.
- 2.4 **“Declaration by KMP”** means an annual declaration of close family members and entities that the KMP or their close family members control or jointly control, as per Appendix 1, updated during the year as necessary.
- 2.5 **“Entities controlled by KMPs”** means Entities include companies, trusts, joint ventures, partnerships and non-profit associations such as sporting clubs. You control an entity if you have:
  - power over the entity;
  - exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the entity; and
  - the ability to use your power over the entity to affect the amount of your returns.
- 2.6 **“Entities”** related to Council means entities controlled by Council, jointly controlled by Council or over which Council has significant influence are related parties of Council.
- 2.7 **“Joint control of an entity”** means to jointly control an entity there must be contractually agreed sharing of control of the entity, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.
- 2.8 **“Key Management Personnel (KMP)”** means persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly. In the council context this includes the Mayor, all aldermen or councilors, the Chief Executive Officer and senior council officers as outlined in the policy.
- 2.9 **“KMP Compensation”** means all employee benefits. Employee benefits are all forms of consideration paid, payable or provided by the entity, or on behalf of the entity, in exchange for



services rendered to the entity. It also includes such consideration paid on behalf of a parent of the entity in respect of the entity. Compensation includes:

- i. short-term employee benefits, such as wages, salaries and social security contributions, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, profit-sharing and bonuses (if payable within twelve months of the end of the period) and non-monetary benefits (such as medical care, housing, cars and free or subsidised goods or services) for current employees;
  - ii. post-employment benefits such as pensions, other retirement benefits, post-employment life insurance and post-employment medical care;
  - iii. other long-term employee benefits, including long-service leave or sabbatical leave, jubilee or other long-service benefits, long-term disability benefits and, if they are not payable wholly within twelve months after the end of the period, profit-sharing, bonuses and deferred compensation;
  - iv. termination benefits; and
  - v. share-based payment.
- 2.10 **“Materiality”** means information is material when, if omitted or misstated, it could influence decisions that users make on the basis of financial information about a specific reporting entity. Omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the economic decisions that users make on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the size and nature of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The size or nature of the item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.
- 2.11 **“Ordinary Citizen Transactions (OCTs)”** means transactions that an ordinary citizen would undertake with Council are usually not material to related party disclosure requirements. OCTs do not apply if the terms and conditions are different to those offered to the general public.
- 2.12 **“Related Party of Council”** means people and entities, such as companies, trusts and associations, can be related parties of Council. Most commonly these will be entities related to Council, KMP of Council (including elected members), close family members of KMP and entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by KMP or their close family members.
- 2.13 **“Related Party Transaction”** means a transfer of resources, services or obligations between a reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

### 3. OBJECTIVE

- 3.1 The objectives of this policy is to ensure that the Councils financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and profit or loss may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, with such parties.

### 4. SCOPE

- 4.1 Council’s related parties are likely to include the Mayor, councillors, Chief Executive Officer, senior executives, their close family members and any entities that they control or jointly control.
- 4.2 Any transactions between Council and these parties, whether monetary or not, may need to be identified and disclosed.

### 5. PROCEDURE (POLICY DETAIL)

- 5.1 The Chief Executive Officer will establish, review and maintain a list of Key Management Personnel for Council.

5.2 Key Management Personnel (KMP) for Council are:

- the Mayor
- all Councillors
- the Chief Executive Officer
- the Director Environment, Development and Community
- the Director People and Finance
- the Director Engineering Services
- the Chief Information Officer
- the Director Governance, Recreation and Property Services

5.3 Those persons identified as KMP will complete an annual declaration which outlines the entities, if any, that are controlled or jointly controlled by that KMP or their close family members and which are likely to have transactions with Council.

5.4 For the purpose of this Policy, Close Family Members includes:

- that person's children and spouse or domestic partner;
- children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
- dependents of that person or of that person's spouse or domestic partner.
- other family members, such as a parent, grandparent, sibling, cousin, etc, who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with Council or a Council entity.

5.5 It is the responsibility of Chief Executive Officer to seek a declaration upon a change of KMP.

5.6 All KMPs will be asked to provide their declarations by 31 July each year.

5.7 It is the responsibility of all identified KMP to update their declaration should they become aware of a change, error or omission.

5.8 Maintain a Register

The Chief Executive Officer or Responsible Finance Officer is responsible for maintaining and keeping up to date a register of related party transactions that captures and records the information for each existing or potential related party transaction (including ordinary citizen transactions assessed as being material in nature) during a financial year.

5.9 Contents of the Register

The contents of the register of related party transactions must detail for each related party transaction:

- 5.9.1 the description of the related party transaction;
- 5.9.2 the name of the related party;
- 5.9.3 the nature of the related party's relationship with Council;
- 5.9.4 whether the notified related party transaction is existing or potential;
- 5.9.5 a description of the transactional documents the subject of the related party transaction.

The Chief Executive Officer or Responsible Accounting Officer is responsible for ensuring that the information is disclosed in Council's Financial Statements to the extent, and in the manner stipulated by AASB 124.

5.10 Council will use the declarations of KMP to establish a list of related parties for the purposes of identifying transactions and reporting under AASB 124.

5.11 Updates will be provided to KMP and Council staff periodically on changes arising from amendments to Australian Accounting Standards, applicable legislation or policy and procedural requirements.

5.12 Entities Controlled (or jointly controlled) by KMP or their close family members

KMP will exercise their best judgement in identifying related parties. KMP, including elected members, will carefully assess the information before declaring, or not declaring, an entity over which they, or a close member of the family, have control or joint control.

5.13 Related party disclosures by Council

Each year Council will declare the following related party transactions:

5.13.1 Transactions with Council subsidiaries, by transaction type.

5.13.2 KMP compensation, including:

- i. short-term employee benefits;
- ii. post-employment benefits;
- iii. long-term benefits; and
- iv. termination benefits.

5.13.3 Transactions with other related parties, including:

- i. purchases or sales of goods (finished or unfinished);
- ii. purchases or sales of property and other assets;
- iii. rendering or receiving of services;
- iv. leases;
- v. transfers of research and development;
- vi. transfers under licence agreements;
- vii. transfers under finance arrangements (including loans and equity contributions in cash or in kind);
- viii. provision of guarantees or collateral;
- ix. commitments to do something if a particular event occurs or does not occur in the future, including executory contracts (recognised and unrecognised); and
- x. settlement of liabilities on behalf of the entity, or by the entity on behalf of that related party.

5.13.4 Transactions of a similar nature will be disclosed in aggregate except when separate disclosure is necessary for an understanding of the effects of a related party transaction on the financial statements of council, having regard to the following criteria:

- i. the nature of the related party transaction
- ii. the significance of the transaction (individually or collectively) in terms of size or value (including where the materiality arises due to the fact that no consideration for the transaction is given or received by Council)
- iii. whether the transaction is carried out on non-arm's length terms
- iv. whether the nature of the transaction is outside normal day-to-day business operations.

5.13.5 Outstanding balances in relation to transactions with related parties, including:

- i. Entities controlled by KMPs; and
- ii. Bad or doubtful debts in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

5.13.6 Non-monetary transactions such as use of facilities, peppercorn rents.

5.14 If a KMP or close associate is named individually in disclosure reports, the KMP will be given a copy of the intended disclosure for review and information purposes. Feedback must be provided within 14 days.

5.15 Council will not capture Ordinary Citizen Transactions (OCTs) with related parties. Nor will Council disclose non-material transactions.

5.16 For the purpose of this Policy, example of OCTs are:

Examples of OCTs
Using a council's gymnasium after paying the normal fee
Attending council functions that are open to the public
Fines on normal terms and conditions
Paying rates charges
Dog registration

5.17 The Chief Executive Officer will assess the materiality of the related party transactions that have been captured prior to disclosure.

5.18 In making disclosures in the annual financial statements Council will include:

5.18.1 Relationships between a parent and its subsidiaries, irrespective of whether there have been transactions between them.

5.18.2 KMP compensation in total and for each of the following categories:

- i. short-term employee benefits;
- ii. post-employment benefits;
- iii. other long-term benefits; and
- iv. termination benefits.

5.18.3 Where related party transactions have occurred:

- i. the nature of the related party relationship; and
- ii. information about the transactions, outstanding balances and commitments, including terms and conditions.

5.18.4 Separate disclosure in aggregate for each category of related party transactions.

Note: Transactions that are individually significant, either because of their amount or nature, are included in the aggregate disclosure but also need to be disclosed separately.

5.18.5 The types of transactions disclosed such as:

- i. purchases or sales of goods;
- ii. purchases or sales of property and other assets or rendering or receiving property and other assets or rendering or receiving goods;
- iii. rendering or receiving of services;
- iv. leases;

- v. guarantees given or received;
- vi. commitments;
- vii. loans and settlements of liabilities;
- viii. expense recognised during the period in respect of bad debts;
- ix. provision for doubtful debts relating to outstanding balances.

## 6. GUIDELINES

- 6.1 The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for ensuring that all KMP are providing appropriate declarations to comply with this policy.

## 7. COMMUNICATION

- 7.1 All KMP including Councillors will be made aware of the Policy and associated documents.
- 7.2 The Policy will be published on the Council web page.

## 8. LEGISLATION

- 8.1 The following legislation should be considered in conjunction with this policy:
- *Local Government Act 1993 (Tasmania)*
  - *AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures*
  - *Archives Act 1983 (Tasmania)*
  - *Privacy Act 1988 (Commonwealth)*
  - *Personal Information Protection Act 2004 (Tasmania).*

## 9. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- 9.1 Council's Code of Conduct Policy

## 10. AUDIENCE

- 10.1 Kingborough Council
- 10.2 Key Management Personnel

**Appendix 1 - Declaration of Related Party Transactions Form**

Private and Confidential

**Related Party Declaration by Key Management Personnel**

Name of Key Management Person:

Position of Key Management Person:

Close Family Member Name	Relationship with KMP	Entities over which the close family member has sole or joint control	Nature of likely transactions with Council or Council entities

Name of Entity over which the KMP has control	Relationship with KMP	Nature of likely transactions with Council or Council entities

I (*insert full name*), (*insert position*) declare that the above list includes all my close family members and the entities controlled, or jointly controlled, by myself or my close family members having had, or likely to have, transactions with Council. I make this declaration after reading Council's policy which details the meaning of the words "close family members" and "entities controlled, or jointly controlled, by myself or my close family members".

I acknowledge that the Chief Executive Officer has access to the register of interests of me and persons related to me and will use the information for the purposes specified in Council's Related Party Disclosures Policy.

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of KMP:

Name of KMP:

In accordance with Council's *Privacy Policy*, your information, and the information of others, is protected by law, including the *Privacy Act 1988* and the *Personal Information Protection Act 2004*.

## Appendix 2 –Related Party Information Collection Notice

### Kingborough Council

#### Collection Notice

##### **Related party transactions disclosure by Key Management Personnel**

Council must disclose related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in its annual financial statements, in order to comply with *Australian Accounting Standard AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures*.

##### **Purpose of collection, use and disclosure of related party information**

The reason for disclosure of related party transactions is to ensure that Council's financial statements contain the information necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and profit or loss may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, with such parties.

Council's related parties are likely to include the Mayor, councillors, Chief Executive Officer, senior executives, their close family members and any entities that they control or jointly control. Any transactions between Council and these parties, whether monetary or not, may need to be identified and disclosed. Ordinary Citizen Transactions (OCT's) with related parties will not be captured.

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between Council and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

A related party transaction must be disclosed in Council's financial statements if the transaction is material. Information is material when, if omitted or misstated, it could influence decisions that users make on the basis of financial information about a specific reporting entity.

Prior to disclosure, the Chief Executive Officer will assess the materiality of related party transactions that have been captured, and, if deemed material, will disclose in its financial statements the nature of the related party relationship and information about the transaction. Disclosure in the financial statements may be in aggregate form and/or may be made separately, depending on the nature and materiality of the transaction.

##### **Related Party Transactions Declaration by Key Management Personnel**

Key management personnel (KMP) are the persons who have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Council, directly or indirectly and include the Mayor, councillors, Chief Executive Officer and senior executives. In order to comply with AASB 124, Council has adopted a policy that requires all KMP to declare any existing or potential related party transactions between Council and any of their related parties during a financial year.

Each KMP must provide an annual *Related Party Declaration* in the approved form, by 1 July each year, and update the Declaration should they become aware of any change, error or omission. KMPs must exercise their best judgment in identifying related parties when declaring, or not declaring, entities over which they, or a close member of their family, have control or joint control.

##### **How will the information captured in the Declaration be used?**

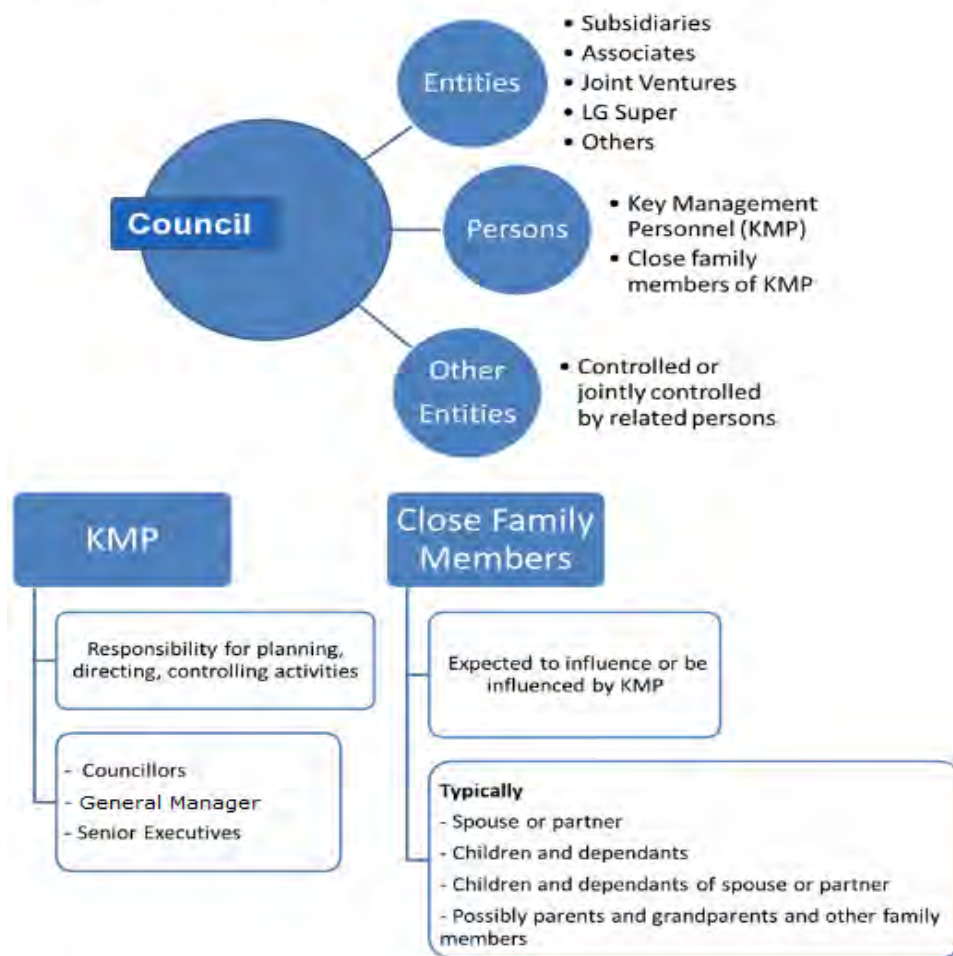
Council will use the declarations of KMPs to establish a list of related parties of Council for the purposes of identifying transactions and reporting under AASB 124. If a KMP or close family member is named individually in disclosure reports, the KMP will be given a copy of the intended disclosure for review and information purposes.

##### **Who are related parties?**

People and entities, such as companies, trusts and associations, can be related parties of Council.

The following diagram gives an overview of common related parties that a council will have.

The following diagram gives an overview of common related parties that a council will have:



For related party transaction disclosures under AASB 124, the related party relationship must be disclosed for both the KMP and their close family members, even if the same related party entity is held jointly or in common by them. This is separate and in addition to Council's register of interests which is required under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Under AASB 124, those persons who are prescribed as definitely being close family members of a KMP include:

- that person's children and spouse or domestic partner;
- children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
- dependents of that person or that person's spouse or domestic partner.

Council may determine other family members, such as a parent, grandparent, sibling, cousin, etc, who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with Council or a Council entity.



**Example for Guidance (Son of CFO employed by Council)**

*Sunny Shire Council has recently employed Paul's son (George) in the Council's parks and garden's area. Paul is Council's Chief Financial Officer but was not involved in hiring George. This process was managed by the Director of Parks and Gardens and included an independent assessment process. Paul did not have any influence in George securing the job.*

*Paul has been identified as a KMP of Council, which makes him a related party.*

*George will also be a related party of Council because he is a close family member of Paul. The recruitment process that was undertaken for George's position is irrelevant when assessing whether George is a related party.*

**Example for Guidance (Cousin of Mayor)**

*The Mayor of Happy Shire Council (Shelley) has lived in the Shire her whole life. In fact her family has been in the area for over five generations.*

*Shelley's cousin Mavis, owns and operates the local newsagent through a company Happy News Pty Ltd, in which she owns 100% of the shares. Shelley and Mavis have always been close and regularly socialise together.*

*Shelley has been identified as a KMP of Council. From these facts it would appear that Mavis is a close family member of Shelley because she would be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in her dealings with Council*

*Both Mavis and the company she controls, Happy News Pty Ltd would therefore be related parties of Council. Any transactions that the Council makes with the newsagent would need to be separately identified and may need to be disclosed.*

**What is an entity that I, or my close family members, control or jointly control?**

Entities include companies, trusts, joint ventures, partnerships and non-profit associations such as sporting clubs.

You control an entity if you have:

- a) power over the entity;
- b) exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the entity; and
- c) the ability to use your power over the entity to affect the amount of your returns.

You jointly control an entity if there is a contractually agreed sharing of control of the entity. Joint control exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

In some instances, it may not be easy to determine whether or not you, or your close family members, control or jointly control an entity. If you are unsure and require further clarification, you should contact the Chief Executive Officer for a confidential discussion.

**Example for Guidance**

*Mayor is the President of a local football club.*

*The Mayor of Sunny Shire Council is the President of League Heroes Inc, the local football club. This club is overseen by a committee which comprises the President and four other committee members. Each member has a single vote when making decisions at meetings. The committee members are not related and do not have agreements to vote with one another. The club has over 100 members that each have a vote in electing the committee members at the club's annual general meeting.*

*From these facts it would appear that the Mayor does not control or jointly control the football club so it will not be a related party of Council just because the Mayor is the president of the club.*

**Example for Guidance (Joint control)**

*Fred is the Mayor of Sunny Shire Council and owns 50 per cent of the ordinary shares in Sunny Development Company Pty Ltd (the company). Fred's brother Stan owns the other 50 per cent of ordinary shares. Fred and Stan are the only Directors of the company and have equal voting rights on the board.*

*Fred and Stan have joint control of the company because any decisions require the unanimous consent of them both.*

*Fred will need to include the company on his related party declaration.*

Public Copy

## 16.4 FINANCIAL REPORT - JUNE 2024

**File Number:** 10.47

**Author:** Tim Jones, Manager Finance

**Authoriser:** David Spinks, Director People & Finance

### Strategic Plan Reference

Key Priority Area: 2 Deliver quality infrastructure and services.

Strategic Outcome: 2.4 The organisation has a corporate culture that delivers quality customer service, encourages innovation and has high standards of accountability.

### 1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The attached report is a draft June result. The preparation of the year end financial accounts entail extensive year end adjustments and processes and these are not fully complete as at the date of this report. The financial results for Kingborough Waste Services (KWS) and Southern Waste Solutions (Copping) are still to be finalised and these are not reflected in the attached draft result.

### 2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 The attached report is a draft June result with some year end journals still to be processed, however this will be close to the final year end result for 2023/24 (subject to the inclusion of KWS and Copping results).

### 3. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1 There are no specific requirements under the *Local Government Act* 1993 regarding financial reporting, however good practice would indicate that a monthly financial report is required to enable adequate governance of financial information.

### 4. DISCUSSION

- 4.1 The forecast Underlying Result from last month's report was a deficit of \$2.429M and at this stage the Underlying Result is a deficit of \$2.901M (subject to finalisation as per paragraph 1.1). The final result is expected to be a lower deficit.
- 4.2 The summary Operating Statement contains several variances to the original budget. The following are the major variances and explanations:
- Rates are \$65,000 under budget due to the number of supplementary rate assessments being below the level expected. This lower revenue is better than forecast due to a late supplementary property values received.
  - Statutory Fees and Fines are \$50,000 under budget due to revenue from Building & Plumbing Services (-\$104,000), Compliance (-\$52,000 all areas), and Finance (-\$27,000 property transfer certificates) being below budget. This is substantially better than expected due to Planning revenue of \$159,000 received in June which resulted in planning fees being \$100,000 better than budget.
  - User fees are \$178,000 better than budget due to greater than expected income from Kingborough Sports Centre (+\$102,000) and Property Management (+\$33,000 various hall rental) and Community Hub (+\$21,000 due to electoral commission hire).

- Grants Recurrent are \$205,000 under budget mainly because FA Grant advance payment received in June was \$178,000 below anticipated.
- Cash contributions are \$10,000 over budget.
- Reimbursements are \$99,000 better than budget due to pensioner rate remission reimbursements from the State Government being higher than year to date budget. This is offset by pensioner remission costs (included in Other Expenses) being \$99,000 unfavourable to budget.
- Other income is \$374,000 over budget primarily due to revenue from private works \$112,000, and insurance payouts \$91,000 which are offset by increased costs below, and profits on sale of fleet vehicles.
- Employee Costs are \$672,000 over budget primarily due to year end accruals. The year end salary accrual was \$100,000 and increases in employee leave accruals were \$220,000. The remaining variance is mainly in the Infrastructure areas of reserves and transport.
- Expenses levies are \$26,000 over budget. This expense is the payment of the fire levy to the State Fire Commission and matched by above budget revenue.
- Materials and Services are \$385,000 over budget. There are a number of both favourable and unfavourable variances for this. Unfavourable variances include Transport \$237,000 unfavourable, IT \$96,000 unfavourable, recreation and reserves \$142,000, building maintenance \$128,000, private works \$85,000 (offset by income) and waste management \$82,000. Favourable variances are in Natural Areas and Biodiversity \$198,000 and property maintenance \$34,000. The transport costs unfavourable result is caused by some greater than expected deterioration in the road stock, increased traffic management costs and continuing increase in material costs.
- Other expenses are \$212,000 over budget primarily due to pensioner remission expenses costs \$99,000 unfavourable (see above), \$91,000 of property damage costs (subject to insurance claims) and CEO recruitment costs \$50,000.
- Depreciation is \$1,449,000 over budget. The forecast was increased during the year due to:
  - The revaluation of the Stormwater asset class in late 2022/23 which substantially increased valuations. This revaluation was completed after 23/24 budget preparation;
  - The estimated impacts of the 2023/24 revaluations of the Open Space and Buildings asset classes which are underway;
  - The indexation of asset values to reflect increasing asset replacement costs (for classes not being revalued this year); and
  - The estimated impact of the capitalisation of completed works currently classified as work in progress. This issue will also impact 2024/25.
- Profit on sale of assets is made up of three amounts:
  - Sale of land at Kingston Park \$685,675 (revenue share agreement),
  - Profit on Sale of Plant \$186,548 and
  - Carrying amount of assets retired \$700,000. The carrying amount of assets retired is the disposal of infrastructure assets when a new asset is added

e.g. when a road surface is replaced, and it has not been fully depreciated, there will be a loss on disposal of the undepreciated amount.

- 4.3 Capital grants are over budget by \$500,000, this is after adjustment for grants received which will be spent in 2024/25.
- 4.4 The estimated underlying operating deficit is \$2.901M which is \$2.912M unfavourable to budget.
- 4.5 Council's cash and investments amount to \$8.2M at the end of the month, which is an increase over previous months due to the receipt of 75% of the 2024/25 FA Grants in advance.
- 4.6 Council has borrowings of \$13.9M. In June two maturing Tascorp loans were rolled over to February 2026 (at 4.70%) and June 2027 (at 4.88%) as Council had insufficient cash balances to retire these loans.

## **5. FINANCE**

- 5.1 The forecast result for 2023/24 was an underlying deficit of \$2.429M however the draft result, subject to finalisation (including KWS and Copping) is \$2.901M. This is primarily due to the depreciation impacts of infrastructure asset revaluations and indexations, increased road maintenance costs, and the other matters set out in Section 4. The final result is expected to be a lower deficit.
- 5.2 The final result will be published in Council's financial statements.

## **6. ENVIRONMENT**

- 6.1 There are no environmental issues associated with this matter.

## **7. COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION**

- 7.1 The financial results for June 2024 are available for public scrutiny in the Council meeting agenda and when finalised, in Council's financial statements.

## **8. RISK**

- 8.1 Council has been forecasting an underlying deficit for the full year and the draft June confirms this.
- 8.2 Council's long term financial plan which is currently under review needs to address the ongoing incurring of deficits.
- 8.3 Council is operating at minimum cash levels which the long term financial plan will also need to address.

## **9. CONCLUSION**

- 9.1 Council's draft underlying result for 2024/25, subject to finalisation is \$2.901M deficit. The actual result, once finalised, is expected to be a lower deficit.

## **10. RECOMMENDATION**

That Council endorses the attached Financial Report for June 2024.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

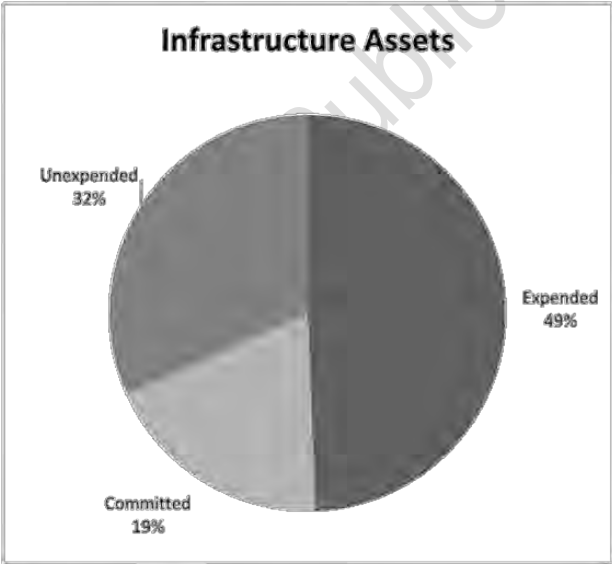
- 1. Capital Report June 2024
- 2. Financial Report June 2024

KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL  
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024

EXPENDITURE BY ASSET TYPE

	Budget					Actual			Remaining
	Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants/ Council	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments	Total	
Roads	4,696,493	6,992,500	350,000	445,371	12,484,364	5,443,415	3,069,053	8,512,468	3,971,896
Stormwater	1,340,416	1,776,500	-	(240,595)	2,876,321	1,288,259	328,185	1,616,444	1,259,877
Property	2,740,209	4,044,200	450,880	322,536	7,557,825	4,159,119	691,221	4,850,340	2,707,485
Other	60,406	-	-	(867,840)	(807,434)	28,250	82,444	110,693	(918,127)
Sub total	8,837,524	12,813,200	800,880	(340,528)	22,111,076	10,919,042	4,170,903	15,089,945	7,021,131
Kingston Park	(1,367,667)	-	64,486	-	(1,303,181)	685,698	310,312	996,010	(2,299,191)
City Deal Funding	174,884	-	727,908	340,528	1,243,320	2,950,605	1,202	2,951,807	(1,708,486)
Kingston Multi-storey Car Park feasibility to Operational Expenditure			300,000		300,000	200,219	-	200,219	99,781
Grand Total	7,644,741	12,813,200	1,893,274	-	22,351,214	14,755,564	4,482,416	19,237,980	3,113,234

0



**KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL**  
**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024**

Closed?	Capital Project No.	Description	Department	Renewal, Upgrade, or New	Budget						Actual			Remaining
					Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants Rec., POS Funding Council decision	On costs allocated	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments	Total	
KINGSTON PARK														
1	KP	Overall Project budget	Kingston Park	New	-					-	-	-	-	
2	TRUE C00689	KP Pardalote Parade Design & Construction	Kingston Park	New	-			8		8	319	-	319	(311)
3	FALSE C01627	KP Site - Land Release Strategy	Kingston Park	New	(4,439)			1,474		(2,965)	60,440	-	60,440	(63,405)
4	FALSE C01628	KP Site - General Expenditure	Kingston Park	New	(26,666)			2,075		(24,591)	85,069	-	85,069	(109,660)
5	TRUE C03068	Kingston Park Operational Expenditure	Kingston Park	New	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
6	TRUE C03173	KP Public Open Space - Playground	Kingston Park	New	(15,741)			-		(15,741)	-	-	-	(15,741)
7	FALSE C03277	KP Public Open Space - Stage 2	Kingston Park	New	(636,066)			14,424		(621,642)	317,558	18,857	336,415	(958,057)
8	KP3	KP Playground Stage 2 Security Cameras	Kingston Park	New	70,000			-		70,000	-	-	-	70,000
9	TRUE C03504	KP Playground Security Cameras	Kingston Park	New	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
10	TRUE C03293	Pardalote Parade Northern Section (TIP)	Kingston Park	New	9,529			-		9,529	-	-	-	9,529
11	TRUE C03279	KP Goshawk Way Stage 1B	Kingston Park	New	41,828		64,486	3,078		109,392	126,189	251,841	378,030	(268,638)
12	TRUE C03532	John St Roundabout Upgrade (T'ferrd to C03279)	Kingston Park	New	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
13	TRUE C03306	KP Sparrowhawk St Design and Construct	Kingston Park	New	-			-		-	-	30,003	30,003	(30,003)
14	FALSE C03280	KP Stormwater wetlands	Kingston Park	New	(806,112)			2,344		(803,768)	96,124	9,610	105,734	(909,502)
15										-	-	-	-	-
16					(1,367,667)	-	64,486	23,403	-	(1,279,778)	685,698	310,312	996,010	(2,275,788)
17														
18	CITY DEAL FUNDING													
19														
	G10034	City Deal Funding - \$0.5m to come (Funding \$7,900,000 to come \$5.9m - paid 2020/21 \$2.0m, 2021/22 \$2m, 2022/23 \$3.4, 2023/24 \$0.5m)			2,569,280		500,000	-	(3,069,280)	-	-	-	-	-
20	Place	Place Strategy development	Expenditure in C03107 Channel Hwy 2019/20		-			-		-	-	-	-	-
22	FALSE C03530	Kingston Bus Interchange		New	788,950			143		789,093	5,843	-	5,843	783,250
23	CD2	Other initiatives to be determined			-			-		-	-	-	-	-
24	CD3	Whitewater Creek Track - construct			-			-		-	-	-	-	-
25	FALSE C03524	Channel Highway Vic 15-45 - Design		Upgrade	(187,576)			-		(187,576)	(5,891)	-	(5,891)	(181,685)
26	FALSE C03525	Channel Highway Vic 15-45 - Construct		80% R / 20% N	(2,455,992)		227,908	71,957	3,320,781	1,164,654	2,950,231	1,202	2,951,433	(1,786,779)
27	FALSE C03526	Fantail Parade Walkway - design		New	50,000			-		50,000	-	-	-	50,000
28	FALSE C03523	Property purchase - 40 Channel Hwy		New	(589,778)			10		(589,768)	422	-	422	(590,190)
29	G80001	Transform Kingston Program	in Operational expenditure		-			-	89,027	89,027	in Operational expenditure			
30	CD8	John St Roundabout Upgrade			-			-		-	in Kingston Park above C03532			
31	G80002	Kingborough Bicycle Plan	in Operational expenditure		-			-		-	in Operational expenditure			
32					-			-		-	-	-	-	-
33					174,884	-	727,908	72,110	340,528	1,315,430	2,950,605	1,202	2,951,807	(1,725,404)
34														

**KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL**  
**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024**

Closed?	Capital Project No.	Description	Department	Renewal, Upgrade, or New	Budget						Actual			Remaining	
					Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants Rec., POS Funding Council decision	On costs allocated	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments	Total		
35	KINGSTON MULTI-STOREY CAR PARK														
36	FALSE	C03692	Kingston Multi-storey Car Park feasibility	Property	New	-	300,000	4,883	-	304,883	200,219	-	200,219	104,664	
37						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
38															
39						-	-	300,000	4,883	-	304,883	200,219	-	200,219	104,664
40															
41	FALSE	C03326	Kingston Beach Oval Changerooms Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	451,216	-		2,041	184,666	637,923	42,865	61,868	104,733	533,190
42	TRUE	C03341	Woodbridge Hall Toilet Upgrade	Property	Renewal	78,489	-		4,358	9,000	91,847	91,527	-	91,527	320
43	FALSE	C03455	Alamo Close Play Space and Parkland Works	Property	New	216,008	-		375	(50,000)	166,383	7,868	1,205	9,073	157,311
44	FALSE	C03460	Dru Point Playground Upgrade	Property	50% R / 50% U	255,568	-		8,785	-	264,353	184,476	27,555	212,031	52,322
45	TRUE	C03468	Margate Hall Disability Toilet	Property	Upgrade	(5,742)	-		22	5,742	22	459	-	459	(437)
46	TRUE	C03469	Margate Hall Access Ramp	Property	New	16,000	-		-	-	16,000	-	-	-	16,000
47	TRUE	C03470	North West Bay River Multi-Use Trail - Stage 1	Property	New	1,349	-		787	15,000	17,136	16,536	-	16,536	600
48	TRUE	C03472	Taroona Hall Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	21,500		736	-	22,236	15,464	-	15,464	6,772
49	FALSE	C03475	Willowbend Park Playground Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	137,115	-		993	(115,000)	23,108	20,859	2,297	23,156	(48)
50	FALSE	C03476	Public Place Recycling - Blackmans Bay Beach	Property	New	(119)	-		325	119	325	6,815	-	6,815	(6,490)
51	TRUE	C03425	Whitewater Creek Track Rehabilitation - Stage 1	Property	50% R / 50% U	(9,253)	-		308	9,253	308	6,468	-	6,468	(6,160)
52	TRUE	C03458	Works Depot Toilet & Washroom Facilities	Property	Renewal	(2,500)	30,000		-	2,500	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
53	FALSE	C03473	Taroona Beach Foreshore Toilet	Property	Renewal	301,108	-		16,872	33,000	350,980	354,316	-	354,316	(3,336)
54	TRUE	C03529	Longley Reserve Toilet Block Replacement	Property	Renewal				53		53	1,123	-	1,123	(1,070)
55	FALSE	C03546	Civic Centre HVAC System Upgrade, Design & Install	Property	Renewal	30,000	550,000		1,115	(230,000)	351,115	23,406	4,939	28,345	322,770
56	FALSE	C03547	Gormley Park Changerooms Upgrade	Property	New	100,000	-	14,780	5,743	-	120,523	120,596	-	120,596	(73)
57	TRUE	C03550	Gormley Park Oval Upgrade	Property	New	(6,497)	-		204	6,497	204	4,287	-	4,287	(4,083)
58	TRUE	C03521	Leslie Vale Oval Upgrade	Property	New	7,835	-		526	-	8,361	11,038	-	11,038	(2,677)
59	FALSE	C03552	Kingston Mountain Bike Park Carpark	Property	Renewal	39,216	-		-	-	39,216	-	-	-	39,216
60	FALSE	C03553	Dog Bag Dispenser Renewal	Property	Renewal	46,533	-		691	-	47,224	14,503	-	14,503	32,721
61	FALSE	C03314	Silverwater Park Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	277,610	-		3,163	-	280,773	66,432	33,000	99,432	181,341
62	TRUE	C03554	Twin Ovals to Spring Farm Connector Track	Property	New	127,434	-	27,000	7,318	-	161,752	153,687	-	153,687	8,065
63	FALSE	C03555	Spring Farm Track to Whitewater Creek	Property	New	238,848	-	207,100	17,367	-	463,315	364,717	87,427	452,143	11,172
64	FALSE	C03595	Playground at Spring Farm or Whitewater Park	Property	New	189,065	-		18,042	165,000	372,107	378,890	556	379,446	(7,339)
65	TRUE	C03596	Electric Vehicle Charging Station Civic Centre	Property	New	30,000	-		1,000	-	31,000	21,000	-	21,000	10,000
66	FALSE	C03610	Mt Royal Park Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	178,422	-		1,078	-	179,500	22,642	6,375	29,017	150,483
67	FALSE	C03612	Works Depot Native Nursery upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	25,000		1,647	-	26,647	34,578	-	34,578	(7,931)
68	FALSE	C03613	KSC Fitness Centre Access DDA Compliant - Design Only	Property	Upgrade	-	25,000		1,216	-	26,216	25,534	-	25,534	682
69	FALSE	C03614	Snug Foreshore Toilet Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	250,000		14,305	45,000	309,305	300,403	21,054	321,457	(12,152)
70	FALSE	C03615	Kellaway Park Clubrooms Electrical Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	10,200		-	-	10,200	-	-	-	10,200
71	FALSE	C03616	Kingborough Community Hub Upgrade & Signage	Property	Upgrade	-	250,000		8,536	(30,000)	228,536	179,260	-	179,260	49,276
72	FALSE	C03617	KSC Fitness Centre Multi-Access Toilet Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	356,400		20,890	50,000	427,290	438,690	7,222	445,912	(18,622)
73	FALSE	C03618	KSC Rear Landscaping & Accessibility Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	360,000		7,273	-	367,273	152,724	66,830	219,553	147,720
74	TRUE	C03619	KSC Ground Floor Multi-Access Toilet Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	50,000		-	(50,000)	-	-	-	-	-
75	FALSE	C03620	Kingston Mountain Bike Toilet	Property	New	-	110,000		6,573	15,000	131,573	138,034	-	138,034	(6,461)
76	FALSE	C03621	Twin Ovals Machinery Shed	Property	New	-	70,000		1,773	-	71,773	37,235	38,604	75,839	(4,066)
77	FALSE	C03622	Barretta Transfer Station Vehicle Storage Shed	Property	New	-	374,000		1,388	-	375,388	29,148	-	29,148	346,240
78	TRUE	C03623	Adventure Bay Community Hall Kitchen Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	6,000		135	-	6,135	2,844	-	2,844	3,291
79	FALSE	C03624	Snug Community Hall Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	-	250,000		1,388	-	251,388	29,150	5,448	34,598	216,790
80	FALSE	C03625	Kettering Cricket Club Changerooms	Property	Upgrade	-	10,000		500	-	10,500	10,500	-	10,500	-
81	TRUE	C03626	Kingston Beach Accessibility Matting	Reserves	Upgrade	-	16,000		669	-	16,669	14,049	-	14,049	2,620
82	FALSE	C03627	Woodbridge Oval Upgrade	Reserves	Upgrade	-	200,000		1,449	-	201,449	30,433	158,983	189,416	12,033
83	TRUE	C03628	Snug Oval Cricket Net Replacement	Reserves	Renewal	-	80,000		3,248	(11,000)	72,248	68,214	-	68,214	4,034
84	TRUE	C03629	Snug Foreshore tennis court refurbishment (POS)	Reserves	Renewal	-	39,000	(39,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	TRUE	C03630	McKenzie's Road - Leslie Vale Track Upgrade - Stage 2 (P	Reserves	Upgrade	-	96,000		4,800	-	100,800	100,800	-	100,800	-
86	TRUE	C03631	Picket Hill Track Upgrade (POS)	Reserves	Upgrade	-	57,000		2,850	-	59,850	59,845	-	59,845	5



**KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL**  
**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024**

	Closed?	Capital Project No.	Description	Department	Renewal, Upgrade, or New	Budget						Actual			Remaining
						Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants Rec., POS Funding Council decision	On costs allocated	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments	Total	
87	FALSE	C03632	North West Bay Trail Feasability - Stage 2	Reserves	New	-	20,800		1,027	5,499	27,326	21,565	730	22,295	5,031
88	FALSE	C03633	KSC Connector Track from Coop Court - DA	Reserves	New	-	10,000	245,000	349	-	255,349	7,319	-	7,319	248,030
89	FALSE	C03634	Kelvedon Park Drainage Upgrade	Reserves	Upgrade	-	208,800		7,705	-	216,505	161,804	51,624	213,428	3,077
90	TRUE	C03635	Kingston Beach RSL Memorial	Reserves	Renewal	-	7,500		162	-	7,662	3,402	-	3,402	4,260
91	TRUE	C03636	Taroona Foreshore Track Upgrade (POS)	Reserves	Upgrade	-	12,000		750	-	12,750	15,750	-	15,750	(3,000)
92	FALSE	C03637	Barretta Reserve Parking Upgrade (POS)	Reserves	Upgrade	-	15,000	(15,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	TRUE	C03638	Hinsby Road Foreshore Access Upgrade - Design Only	Reserves	Upgrade	-	30,000		-	(30,000)	-	-	-	-	-
94	FALSE	C03639	Kingston Wetlands Access Upgrade (POS)	Reserves	Upgrade	-	269,000		4,540	-	273,540	95,332	87,957	183,289	90,251
95	FALSE	C03640	Sherburd Oval cricket net replacement	Reserves	Renewal	-	100,000		-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
96	TRUE	C03641	Kingston Netball Access Road Improvements	Reserves	Renewal	-	65,000		2,579	-	67,579	54,154	-	54,154	13,426
97	FALSE	C03642	Taroona Bowls & Tennis Club Carpark - Design	Reserves	Renewal	-	30,000		1,677	-	31,677	35,216	-	35,216	(3,539)
98	FALSE	C03643	KSC Netball Court Resurfacing	Reserves	Renewal	-	40,000		-	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000
99	FALSE	C03690	Lightwood Park Water Supply	Reserves	New				993	10,000	10,993	20,860	-	20,860	(9,867)
100	FALSE	C03694	Civic Centre Security Upgrade	Property	Upgrade				4,429	60,000	64,429	93,008	-	93,008	(28,579)
101	FALSE	C03696	Civic Centre lighting upgrade to LED panels	Property	Upgrade				916	30,000	30,916	19,227	3,654	22,881	8,035
102	FALSE	C03697	Irrigation Controller Upgrade from 3G to 4G	Property	Upgrade				528	11,000	11,528	11,098	-	11,098	430
103	FALSE	C03704	CC Customer Service area alteration	Property	Upgrade				14	90,000	90,014	295	-	295	89,719
104	FALSE	C03705	Review of long-term accommodation options	Property	New				742	80,000	80,742	15,577	1,040	16,617	64,125
105									-						
106		C90016	Community Halls Security Systems Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	25,000	-		-	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000
107	FALSE	C03599	Kingston Beach Hall Security Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	9,640	-		-	-	9,640	-	9,640	9,640	-
108	FALSE	C03600	Blackmans Bay Hall Security Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	(260)	-		-	260	-	-	5,090	5,090	(5,090)
109	FALSE	C03601	Margate Hall Security Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	3,706	-		-	-	3,706	-	3,706	3,706	-
110	FALSE	C03602	Sandfly Hall Security Upgrade	Property	Upgrade	4,418	-		-	-	4,418	-	4,419	4,419	(1)
111	TRUE	C03693	Woodbridge Hall Stage	Property	New			11,000	1,100	11,000	23,100	23,100	-	23,100	-
112									-			-	-	-	-
113						2,740,209	4,044,200	450,880	198,053	322,536	7,755,878	4,159,119	691,221	4,850,340	2,905,538
114															
115	FALSE	C03130	Multi-function devices - CC, Depot, KSC etc	IT	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
116	FALSE	C00613	Purchase IT Equipment	IT	New	-	-		-	-	-	11,125	-	11,125	(11,125)
117	FALSE	C00672	Digital Local Government Program	IT	New	60,406	-		-	-	60,406	-	66,027	66,027	(5,621)
118	FALSE	C01602	Financial Systems Replacement	IT	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	4,300	16,416	20,716	(20,716)
119	FALSE	C03405	Wireless networking	IT	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
120	FALSE	C03709	KSC POS System Hardware	IT	New					4,990	4,990	-	-	-	4,990
121												-	-	-	-
122						60,406	-	-	-	4,990	65,396	15,425	82,444	97,868	(32,472)
123															
124		C90003	Design/survey for future works	Design	Renewal	-	80,000		-	(38,000)	42,000	-	-	-	42,000
125	FALSE	C03537	Recreation Street Carpark Rehabilitation	Design	Renewal	3,851	-		379	-	4,230	7,963	-	7,963	(3,733)
126	FALSE	C03645	Belhaven Avenue (vic.2-16) Design	Design	Renewal	-	30,000		880	-	30,880	18,480	-	18,480	12,400
127	FALSE	C03689	Margate Museum retaining wall - design	Design	New				1,127	22,000	23,127	23,675	-	23,675	(548)
128	FALSE	C03706	Simpson Bay Boat Ramp - Design	Design	Renewal				-	30,000	30,000	-	12,100	12,100	17,900
129						3,851	110,000	-	2,386	14,000	130,237	50,119	12,100	62,219	68,018
130															
131						-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132												-	-	-	-
133						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL**  
**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024**

	Closed?	Capital Project No.	Description	Department	Renewal, Upgrade, or New	Budget					Actual			Remaining	
						Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants Rec., POS Funding Council decision	On costs allocated	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments		Total
134															
135	FALSE	C03276	Upgrade Street Lighting to LED	Roads	Upgrade	242,542	-		687	-	243,229	14,426	-	14,426	228,803
136	TRUE	C03199	Snug Tiers Reconstruction	Roads	Upgrade	(36,350)	-		4,290	126,350	94,290	90,083	-	90,083	4,207
137	TRUE	C03284	Adventure Bay Road road safety measures - Bi Tourism	Roads	New	16,650	-		1,120	-	17,770	23,516	-	23,516	(5,746)
138	TRUE	C03311	Browns Road Upgrade	Roads	Upgrade	27,364	-		1,368	-	28,732	28,732	-	28,732	-
139	FALSE	C03499	Wyburton Place and Clare Street Reconstruction	Roads	Upgrade	23,548	-		1,769	12,000	37,317	37,144	-	37,144	173
140	FALSE	C03508	Pelverata Road Slope Failure Repair	Roads	New	18,209	320,000		569	-	338,778	11,951	176,154	188,105	150,673
141	TRUE	C03494	Harvey Street Sealing	Roads	30% R / 70% N	39,548	-		1,510	-	41,058	31,703	-	31,703	9,355
142	TRUE	C03566	Jamieson Road (vic23) Passing Lane	Roads	New	12,353	-		1,112	11,000	24,465	23,351	-	23,351	1,114
143	TRUE	C03567	Olivia Court to Whitewater Track Link	Roads	Upgrade	32,200	-		28	-	32,228	579	-	579	31,649
144	TRUE	C03528	Wells Parade (vic37-59) Footpath	Roads	50% R / 50% N	190,000	-		9,313	-	199,313	195,569	-	195,569	3,744
145	TRUE	C03517	Nierinna Track Bridge 28604 & 28605 Replacement	Roads	Renewal	116,800	-		8,488	70,000	195,288	178,238	-	178,238	17,050
146	TRUE	C03519	Summerleas Rd Bridge 28599 Safety Barrier Upgrade	Roads	Upgrade	5,000	-		88	-	5,088	1,846	-	1,846	3,242
147	FALSE	C03569	Whitewater Ck pedestrian Underpass Summerleas Rd	Roads	New	1,543,946	-		14,800	398,983	1,957,729	310,797	-	310,797	1,646,932
148	FALSE	C03571	Auburn Road Reconstruction	Roads	Renewal	2,797	-		1,851	-	4,648	38,871	-	38,871	(34,223)
149	FALSE	C03527	Blowhole Road (vic5-59) Reconstruction	Roads	Renewal	73,846	1,300,000		22,867	153,000	1,549,713	480,204	868,334	1,348,538	201,175
150	FALSE	C03541	Browns River Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	Roads	Renewal	34,488	-		963	-	35,451	20,213	-	20,213	15,238
151	FALSE	C03572	Browns Road Stg2 (vic1-19) Reconstruction	Roads	Renewal	685,456	1,000,000		1,221	-	1,686,677	25,638	1,639,987	1,665,625	21,052
152	FALSE	C03574	Taroona Bike Lanes Upgrade	Roads	New	24,067	250,000	350,000	1,627	-	625,694	34,174	-	34,174	591,520
153	TRUE	C03575	Gemalla Road (vic37-Wharf) Reconstruction	Roads	Renewal	1,094,104	-		58,650	80,000	1,232,754	1,231,653	38,857	1,270,510	(37,756)
154	FALSE	C03577	Kingston Beach Precinct LATM - Stage 1	Roads	New	150,000	200,000		1,671	-	351,671	35,089	15,690	50,779	300,892
155	FALSE	C03579	Lawless Road Extension & Carpark Facilities	Roads	New	314,669	-		15,927	-	330,596	334,475	-	334,475	(3,879)
156	FALSE	C03644	Crescent Drive shared path	Roads	New	-	20,000		409	-	20,409	8,589	-	8,589	11,820
157	FALSE	C03342	Pelverata Road (vic 609) Reconstruction - Design	Roads	Upgrade	30,635	635,000		2,707	(600,000)	68,342	56,838	-	56,838	11,504
158	FALSE	C03646	Margate Main Street Master Plan	Roads	New	-	100,000		3,373	-	103,373	70,826	1,790	72,616	30,757
159	TRUE	C03647	Chandlers Road Bridge Approaches Sealing	Roads	New	-	40,000		871	-	40,871	18,295	-	18,295	22,576
160	FALSE	C03648	Proctors Rd (vicHinman Dr) Slip Failure	Roads	Upgrade	-	130,000		5,264	-	135,264	110,553	-	110,553	24,711
161	FALSE	C03649	Sandfly Road (vic923) Slip Failure	Roads	Upgrade	-	70,000		1,571	-	71,571	32,996	-	32,996	38,575
162	FALSE	C03650	Nebraska Road (vic93) Slip Failure	Roads	Upgrade	-	80,000		-	-	80,000	-	-	-	80,000
163	TRUE	C03651	Huon Road (vic295) Slip Failure	Roads	Upgrade	-	40,000		1,791	-	41,791	37,619	-	37,619	4,172
164	FALSE	C03652	Palmers Road (vic80) Slip Failure	Roads	Upgrade	-	65,000		424	-	65,424	8,908	-	8,908	56,516
165	TRUE	C03653	Kregors Road (vic260) Slip Failure	Roads	Upgrade	-	52,700		4,977	46,000	103,677	104,513	-	104,513	(836)
166	TRUE	C03654	Old Bernies Road Bridge Approaches Sealing	Roads	New	-	35,000		767	-	35,767	16,109	-	16,109	19,658
167	FALSE	C03655	Maranoa Road - Denison Street Black Spot Project (Gra	Roads	Upgrade	-	210,000		1,116	20,000	231,116	23,429	236,660	260,089	(28,973)
168	FALSE	C03664	Channel Hwy (Vic2216-2236) Snug Footpath - Design Oi	Footpaths	New	-	30,000		329	-	30,329	6,912	-	6,912	23,417
169	FALSE	C03665	Channel Hwy (vic157-197) Kingston Footpath	Footpaths	New	-	142,000		2,648	142,200	286,848	55,606	11,169	66,775	220,073
170	TRUE	C03666	Channel Hwy (vic170-182) Kingston Footpath	Footpaths	New	-	142,200		-	(142,200)	-	-	-	-	-
171	TRUE	C03667	Summerleas Road (vic106-170) Footpath Upgrade	Footpaths	Upgrade	-	220,000		9,601	-	229,601	201,631	-	201,631	27,970
172	FALSE	C03668	Summerleas Road to Firthside Connector Paths	Footpaths	New	-	150,000		5,077	-	155,077	106,623	-	106,623	48,454
173	FALSE	C03669	Kingston Beach Oval Carpark Upgrade	Carparks	Upgrade	-	80,500		96	-	80,596	2,023	-	2,023	78,573
174	FALSE	C03670	Kingston Beach Oval Drainage Upgrade	Carparks	Upgrade	-	52,100		517	-	52,617	10,854	-	10,854	41,763
175	FALSE	C03671	Major Bridge Rehabilitation (Cathedral Rd, Spring Farm	Bridges	Renewal	-	50,000		192	-	50,192	4,033	44,925	48,958	1,234
176	FALSE	C03672	North West Bay Bridge Replacement - Design Only	Bridges	Renewal	-	40,000		200	-	40,200	4,200	21,640	25,840	14,360
176	FALSE	C03708	Adventure Bay Road Major patching	Roads	Renewal	-	-		4,690	100,000	104,690	98,484	-	98,484	6,206
177				Roads		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
178		C90006	Access ramps	Roads	New	-	20,000			(20,000)	-	-	-	-	-
179	TRUE	C03598	Access Ramp Kingston Heights	Roads	New	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
180															
181		C90002	2023/24 Resheeting Program	Roads	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
182		C03564	Lighthouse Road (vic1-1000) Resheet	Roads	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
183	FALSE	C03565	Van Morey Road (vic233-311) Resheet	Roads	Renewal	74,808	-		669	-	75,477	14,056	1,534	15,590	59,887
184	FALSE	C03604	Van Morey Road (Petterd Rd to end) Resheet	Roads	Renewal	10,000	-		-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000



**KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL**  
**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024**

	Closed?	Capital Project No.	Description	Department	Renewal, Upgrade, or New	Budget						Actual			Remaining
						Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants Rec., POS Funding Council decision	On costs allocated	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments	Total	
185	FALSE	C03660	Halls Track Road Resheet	Roads	Renewal	-	233,000		11,920	-	244,920	250,325	-	250,325	(5,405)
186	FALSE	C03661	Snug Tiers Road Resheet	Roads	Renewal	-	244,000		9,862	-	253,862	207,103	-	207,103	46,759
187	FALSE	C03662	Sproules Road Resheet	Roads	Renewal	-	55,000		3,108	-	58,108	65,265	-	65,265	(7,157)
188	TRUE	C03663	Llantwit Road Resheet	Roads	Renewal	-	155,000		8,133	-	163,133	170,794	-	170,794	(7,661)
189						-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
190		RS	2023/24 Resealing Program	Roads	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
191	FALSE	C03656	Wells Parade (vic78-104) Reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	98,000		2,918	-	100,918	61,286	-	61,286	39,632
192	TRUE	C03657	Balm Court Reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	63,000		1,993	-	64,993	41,846	-	41,846	23,147
193	TRUE	C03658	Pengana Place Reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	53,000		2,703	-	55,703	56,773	-	56,773	(1,070)
194	TRUE	C03611	Cloudy Bay Road Reseal	Roads	Renewal	(34,038)	257,000		8,377	34,038	265,377	175,919	-	175,919	89,458
195				Roads	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
196		C90001	Prep works 2023/24	Roads	Renewal	-	250,000		-	(245,000)	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
197	FALSE	C03698	Harrow Place Reseal Prep work	Roads	Renewal	-	-		884	40,000	40,884	18,554	-	18,554	22,330
193	FALSE	C03699	Binya Court reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	-		1,406	30,000	31,406	29,527	-	29,527	1,879
194	FALSE	C03700	Hackford Drive reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	-		3,049	70,000	73,049	64,038	-	64,038	9,011
195	FALSE	C03701	Adventure Bay Road reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	-		510	40,000	40,510	10,710	-	10,710	29,800
196	FALSE	C03702	Pelverata Road reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	-		2,666	35,000	37,666	55,984	212	56,196	(18,530)
197	FALSE	C03703	Manuka Road reseal	Roads	Renewal	-	-		2,087	30,000	32,087	43,829	-	43,829	(11,742)
198				Roads	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
199									-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200						4,692,642	6,882,500	350,000	256,824	431,371	12,613,337	5,393,296	3,056,953	8,450,249	4,163,087
201															
202	FALSE	C03691	Upgrade Leica Survey Equip to 4G	Other	Renewal	-	-		-	12,825	12,825	12,825	-	12,825	-
203				Other	Renewal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204															
205						-	-	-	-	12,825	12,825	12,825	-	12,825	-
206															
207	FALSE	C03242	Leslie Road Stormwater Upgrade	Stormwater	New	76,964	-		385	-	77,349	8,077	-	8,077	69,272
208	TRUE	C03163	Stormwater Regional Flood Gauge Network	Stormwater	Renewal				325	6,500	6,825	6,825	-	6,825	-
209	FALSE	C03447	Woodlands-View-Hazell Catchment Invest incl Survey	Stormwater	New	10,000	-		709	-	10,709	14,890	-	14,890	(4,181)
210	TRUE	C03543	Oakleigh Avenue, Taroona SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	109,442	-		6,342	25,000	140,784	133,939	-	133,939	6,845
211	FALSE	C03445	Van Morey Rd / Frosts Rd Intersection SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	9,000	-		-	-	9,000	-	-	-	9,000
212	FALSE	C03582	Victoria Avenue Dennes Point Erosion Investigation	Stormwater	New	35,000	-		1,420	-	36,420	29,819	10,830	40,649	(4,229)
213	FALSE	C03121	Wetlands Beach Road Kingston Litter Trap	Stormwater	New	96,501	-		15	-	96,516	309	-	309	96,207
214	FALSE	C03583	Roslyn Ave / James Ave Stormwater Investigation	Stormwater	New	55,196	-		1,420	-	56,616	29,826	-	29,826	26,790
215	FALSE	C03252	Willowbend Catchment Investigation	Stormwater	New	12,088	-		441	-	12,529	9,261	-	9,261	3,268
216	FALSE	C03444	Roslyn, Pearsall & Wells Catchment Investigation	Stormwater	New	5,000	-		643	-	5,643	13,495	-	13,495	(7,852)
217	FALSE	C03584	CBD/Wetlands High Flow Bypass	Stormwater	New	(15,283)	-		2,236	15,283	2,236	46,956	-	46,956	(44,720)
218	FALSE	C03544	Illawong to Hinsby Storwater Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	487,069	-		448	-	487,517	9,405	99,685	109,090	378,427
219	FALSE	C03585	Atunga Street Stormwater Upgrade - relining	Stormwater	Renewal	119,926	-		3,809	-	123,735	79,987	16,884	96,871	26,864
220	FALSE	C03587	Bruny Island Works Depot SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	47,457	-		1,080	-	48,537	22,678	-	22,678	25,859
221	FALSE	C03590	Roslyn ave (vic42) Stormwater Upgrade	Stormwater	New	152,921	-		550	-	153,471	11,551	152,147	163,698	(10,227)
222	FALSE	C03591	Davies Road (vic8-20) SW Investigation	Stormwater	New	5,000	-		1,116	-	6,116	23,444	-	23,444	(17,328)
223	FALSE	C03592	Old Bernies Road (vic 102) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	17,000	-		-	-	17,000	-	-	-	17,000
224	TRUE	C03593	Stanfields Road (vic25) Sw Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	117,135	-		4,491	-	121,626	94,304	-	94,304	27,322
225	FALSE	C03673	Adelie Place (vic18) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	53,000		279	-	53,279	5,869	-	5,869	47,410
226	FALSE	C03674	Suncoast Catchment Investigation	Stormwater	New	-	24,000		324	-	24,324	6,796	-	6,796	17,528
227	FALSE	C03675	KSC Stormwater Strategy - Design Only	Stormwater	New	-	40,000		804	-	40,804	16,881	-	16,881	23,923
228	FALSE	C03676	Albion Heights Drive (vic51-69) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	60,000		4,675	-	64,675	98,172	-	98,172	(33,497)
229	FALSE	C03677	Baringa / Wanella Road SW Upgrade - Design Only	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	35,000		-	-	35,000	-	-	-	35,000
230	FALSE	C03678	Campbell Street SW Upgrade - Design Only	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	30,000		16	-	30,016	327	-	327	29,689
231	FALSE	C03679	Denehey / Hackford SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	85,000		3,695	-	88,695	77,592	-	77,592	11,103

KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL  
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO 30/06/2024

Closed?	Capital Project No.	Description	Department	Renewal, Upgrade, or New	Budget						Actual			Remaining		
					Carry Forward	Annual Budget	Grants Rec., POS Funding Council decision	On costs allocated	IMG Adjustments	Total	Actual	Commitments	Total			
232	FALSE	C03680	Drysdale / Whitewater SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	520,000		3,177	-	523,177	66,719	-	66,719	456,458	
233	FALSE	C03681	Hutchins Street SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	550,000		10,474	(340,528)	219,946	219,946	-	219,946	(0)	
234	TRUE	C03682	Huon Road (vic1514) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	58,500		1,946	-	60,446	40,870	-	40,870	19,576	
235	TRUE	C03683	Huon Road (vic1271) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	29,500		1,615	-	31,115	33,908	-	33,908	(2,793)	
236	TRUE	C03684	Huon Road (vic1316) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	38,000		1,694	-	39,694	35,568	-	35,568	4,126	
237	TRUE	C03685	Mona Street (vic3) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	47,500		-	-	47,500	-	-	-	47,500	
238	TRUE	C03686	Nicholas Drive (vic31) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	35,000		924	-	35,924	19,402	-	19,402	16,522	
239	TRUE	C03687	Olive / Mona SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	110,500		2,909	-	113,409	61,092	-	61,092	52,317	
240	FALSE	C03688	Tinderbox Road (vic508) SW Upgrade	Stormwater	Upgrade	-	60,500		1,995	-	62,495	41,905	-	41,905	20,590	
241	TRUE	C03695	Nicholas Drive - major stormwater pipe repairs	Stormwater	Upgrade				1,312	26,600	27,912	27,562	-	27,562	350	
241	FALSE	C03707	Whitewater-Boddy Creek Flood Investigation	Stormwater	Upgrade				42	26,550	26,592	884	48,640	49,524	(22,932)	
242										-	-	-	-	-	-	
243						1,340,416	1,776,500	-	61,311	(240,595)	2,937,632	1,288,259	328,185	1,616,444	1,321,188	
244	B00000	Capital Balancing Account	Other							(885,655)	(885,655)	-	-	-	(885,655)	
245	OC	On costs on capital project								(618,970)	(618,970)				(618,970)	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						7,644,741	12,813,200	1,893,274	-	-	22,351,214	14,755,564	4,482,416	19,237,980	3,024,207	(0)

(0)

	Budget	Actual incl Commitments
Renewal	7,265,871	7,006,158
Upgrade	7,653,553	4,719,762
New	7,091,258	3,364,035
	22,010,682	15,089,955
Kingston Park New	(1,279,778)	996,010
City Deal funding	1,315,430	2,951,807
Kingston Multi-storey Car Park feasibility	304,883	200,219
	22,351,217	19,237,991
NOTE: Classification is an estimate at the start of a project and may change on completion of job.		



## **FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE PERIOD**

**1ST JULY, 2023**

**TO**

**30TH JUNE, 2024**

**SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL**

**5TH AUGUST, 2024**

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

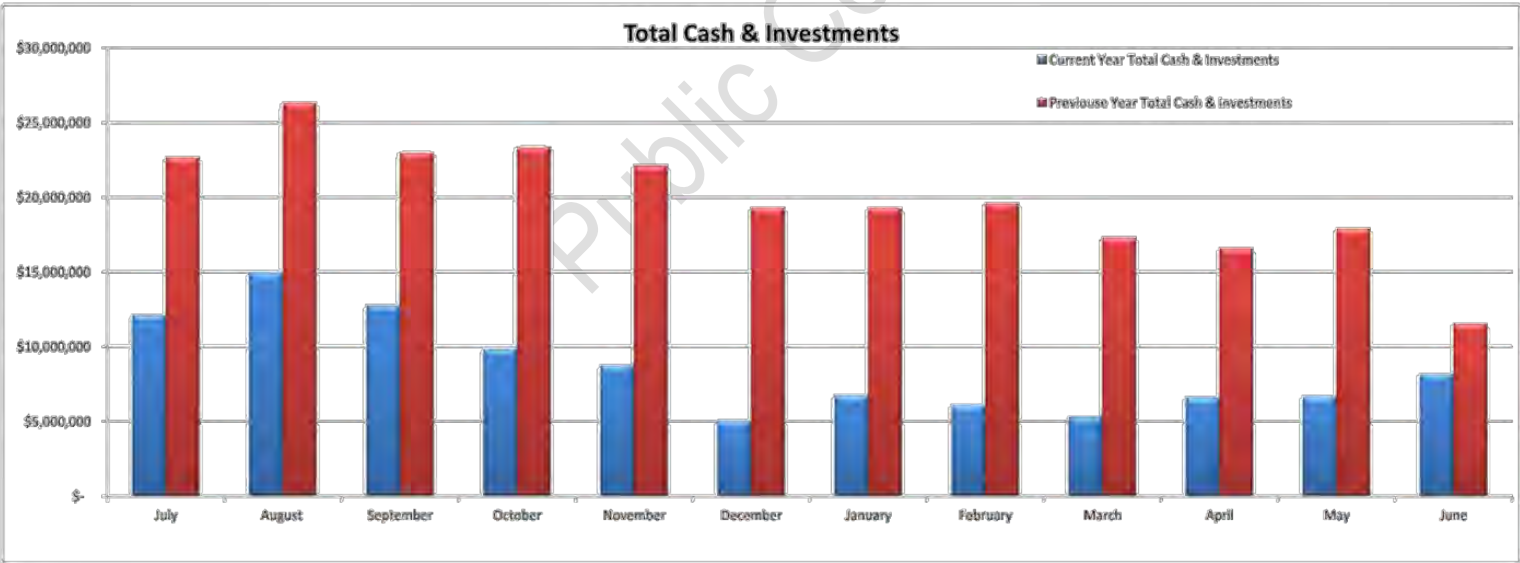
Table of Contents	Page No
<a href="#">Cash Balances</a>	5
<a href="#">Cash, Investments and Borrowings</a>	6
<a href="#">Reserves Balances</a>	7
<a href="#">Public Open Space</a>	8
<a href="#">Summary Operating Statement Total for All Programs</a>	9
<a href="#">Governance Operating Statement</a>	10
<a href="#">Business Services Operating Statement</a>	11
<a href="#">Governance &amp; Property Services Statement</a>	12
<a href="#">Environment, Development &amp; Community Operating Statement</a>	13
<a href="#">Infrastructure Services Operating Statement</a>	14
<a href="#">Building &amp; Plumbing Services</a>	37
<a href="#">Building Maintenance</a>	39
<a href="#">Communications</a>	22
<a href="#">Community Hub</a>	30
<a href="#">Community Resilience</a>	31
<a href="#">Community Services</a>	32-33
<a href="#">Compliance</a>	23
<a href="#">Governance</a>	15-17
<a href="#">Engineering</a>	40
<a href="#">Environmental Health</a>	34
<a href="#">Finance</a>	18-19
<a href="#">Information Services</a>	20
<a href="#">Kingborough Sports Complex</a>	24-25
<a href="#">Natural Areas &amp; Biodiversity</a>	35-36
<a href="#">People &amp; Safety</a>	21
<a href="#">Plant, Vehicles &amp; Equipment</a>	41
<a href="#">Private Works</a>	42
<a href="#">Property Management</a>	26.27
<a href="#">Recreation &amp; Reserves</a>	43-44
<a href="#">Stormwater</a>	45
<a href="#">Town Planning</a>	38
<a href="#">Transport</a>	46-48
<a href="#">Turf Maintenance</a>	28-29
<a href="#">Waste Management</a>	49-50
<a href="#">Works</a>	51

KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

CASH BALANCES

Balance Type	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Reserves	\$ 2,860,736	\$ 2,397,463	\$ 2,212,000	\$ 2,220,674	\$ 2,224,311	\$ 2,234,741	\$ 2,230,977	\$ 2,199,773	\$ 2,229,297	\$ 2,228,253	\$ 2,226,676	\$ 2,238,845
Held in Trust	\$ 1,719,474	\$ 1,717,674	\$ 1,717,674	\$ 1,662,385	\$ 1,722,331	\$ 1,714,731	\$ 1,715,031	\$ 1,697,656	\$ 1,719,641	\$ 1,719,641	\$ 1,626,954	\$ 1,569,384
Unexpended Capital Works*	\$ 1,222,745	\$ 2,709,463	\$ 3,651,964	\$ 4,586,897	\$ 5,502,984	\$ 5,827,984	\$ 7,019,522	\$ 8,629,255	\$ 9,602,984	\$ 10,108,929	\$ 10,585,007	\$ 11,192,034
Current Year Total Committed Cash	\$ 5,802,955	\$ 6,824,600	\$ 7,581,638	\$ 8,469,956	\$ 9,449,626	\$ 9,777,456	\$ 10,965,530	\$ 12,526,684	\$ 13,551,922	\$ 14,056,823	\$ 14,438,637	\$ 15,000,263
Previous Year Total Committed Cash	\$ 5,840,016	\$ 6,789,199	\$ 7,416,397	\$ 7,418,967	\$ 8,185,092	\$ 8,642,614	\$ 9,726,462	\$ 11,129,005	\$ 11,581,182	\$ 11,613,482	\$ 13,439,938	\$ 13,174,545
Uncommitted Funds	\$ 6,330,309	\$ 8,136,991	\$ 5,213,192	\$ 1,396,404	\$ 700,152	\$ 4,734,327	\$ 4,228,626	\$ 6,435,730	\$ 8,283,920	\$ 7,454,705	\$ 7,772,437	\$ 6,816,707
Current Year Total Cash	\$ 12,133,264	\$ 14,961,591	\$ 12,794,831	\$ 9,866,360	\$ 8,749,474	\$ 5,043,130	\$ 6,736,903	\$ 6,090,954	\$ 5,318,002	\$ 6,602,117	\$ 6,666,200	\$ 8,183,556
Previous Year Total Cash	\$ 22,650,806	\$ 26,297,444	\$ 22,991,651	\$ 23,355,485	\$ 22,118,994	\$ 19,292,435	\$ 19,279,548	\$ 19,625,884	\$ 17,306,239	\$ 16,581,339	\$ 17,891,355	\$ 11,541,718

\*Unexpended Capital Works excludes Kingston Park expenditure





# KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## CASH, INVESTMENTS & BORROWINGS

CASH ACCOUNTS	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
BA - Overdraft Account	3.60%	Ongoing	\$ 2,105,067	\$ 1,206,057	\$ 397,407	\$ 2,272,885	\$ 747,054	\$ 566,668	\$ 2,144,388	\$ 1,246,875	\$ 962,501	\$ 2,956,149	\$ 394,236	\$ 912,085
BA - Applications Account	3.60%	Ongoing	\$ 3,495	\$ 58,198	\$ 6,392	\$ 123,591	\$ 280,725	\$ 198,700	\$ 37,581	\$ 145,209	\$ 222,299	\$ 31,897	\$ 370	\$ 26,471
BA - AR Account	3.60%	Ongoing	\$ 3,947	\$ 17,943	\$ 2,169	\$ 179,517	\$ 402,591	\$ 72,163	\$ 533,602	\$ 662,616	\$ 82,142	\$ 48,057	\$ 378	\$ 2,753,193
BA - Business Online Saver	4.15%	Ongoing	\$ 4,648,933	\$ 8,299,147	\$ 7,000,436	\$ 4,926,007	\$ 4,946,133	\$ 1,823,580	\$ 1,630,230	\$ 1,636,622	\$ 1,642,278	\$ 1,148,345	\$ 3,844,328	\$ 2,055,965
<b>Total Cash</b>			<b>\$ 6,761,442</b>	<b>\$ 9,581,345</b>	<b>\$ 7,406,404</b>	<b>\$ 7,502,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,376,502</b>	<b>\$ 2,661,109</b>	<b>\$ 4,345,801</b>	<b>\$ 3,691,322</b>	<b>\$ 2,909,220</b>	<b>\$ 4,184,448</b>	<b>\$ 4,239,312</b>	<b>\$ 5,747,714</b>
<b>INVESTMENTS</b>														
Sendigo 5	5.00%	09-Oct-23	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000									
Nystate 5	5.10%	09-Oct-23	\$ 1,532,548	\$ 1,532,548	\$ 1,532,548									
ascorp HT	4.35%	Managed Trust	\$ 161,123	\$ 161,684	\$ 162,229	\$ 162,793	\$ 163,368	\$ 163,971	\$ 164,577	\$ 165,146	\$ 165,756	\$ 166,349	\$ 166,963	\$ 167,560
ascorp Cash Indexed	4.50%	Managed Trust	\$ 2,178,151	\$ 2,186,014	\$ 2,193,650	\$ 2,201,567	\$ 2,209,604	\$ 2,218,049	\$ 2,226,525	\$ 2,234,486	\$ 2,243,026	\$ 2,251,321	\$ 2,259,925	\$ 2,268,282
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 5,371,822</b>	<b>\$ 5,380,245</b>	<b>\$ 5,388,426</b>	<b>\$ 2,364,360</b>	<b>\$ 2,372,972</b>	<b>\$ 2,382,020</b>	<b>\$ 2,391,102</b>	<b>\$ 2,399,632</b>	<b>\$ 2,408,782</b>	<b>\$ 2,417,670</b>	<b>\$ 2,426,889</b>	<b>\$ 2,435,842</b>
<b>Current Year Total Cash &amp; Investments</b>			<b>\$ 12,133,264</b>	<b>\$ 14,961,591</b>	<b>\$ 12,794,831</b>	<b>\$ 9,866,360</b>	<b>\$ 8,749,474</b>	<b>\$ 5,043,130</b>	<b>\$ 6,736,903</b>	<b>\$ 6,090,954</b>	<b>\$ 5,318,002</b>	<b>\$ 6,602,117</b>	<b>\$ 6,666,200</b>	<b>\$ 8,183,556</b>
<b>Previous Year Cash &amp; Investments</b>			<b>\$ 22,650,806</b>	<b>\$ 26,297,444</b>	<b>\$ 22,991,651</b>	<b>\$ 23,355,485</b>	<b>\$ 22,118,994</b>	<b>\$ 19,292,435</b>	<b>\$ 19,279,548</b>	<b>\$ 19,625,884</b>	<b>\$ 17,306,239</b>	<b>\$ 16,581,339</b>	<b>\$ 17,891,355</b>	<b>\$ 11,541,718</b>
<b>Borrowings</b>														
ascorp	3.47%	11-Oct-23	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000									
ascorp	4.88%	27-Jun-27	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000
ascorp	1.99%	21-Jan-25	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000
ascorp	4.70%	19-Feb-26	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500	\$9,422,500
			<b>\$ 16,722,500</b>	<b>\$ 16,722,500</b>	<b>\$ 16,722,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>	<b>\$ 13,922,500</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

### RESERVES

Accounts	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Coronia Hill Reserve	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733	\$ 10,733
Car Parking	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248	\$ 46,248
Hall Equipment Replacement	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416	\$ 72,416
T Equipment Replacement	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711	\$ 220,711
SC Equipment Replacement	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367	\$ 145,367
WS Replacement Reserve	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Office Equipment Replacement	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013	\$ 120,013
Plant & Equipment Replacement	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850	\$ 372,850
Public Open Space	\$ 711,421	\$ 232,171	\$ 58,571	\$ 77,321	\$ 110,556	\$ 110,556	\$ 110,556	\$ 110,556	\$ 149,556	\$ 149,556	\$ 149,556	\$ 164,556
Tree Preservation Reserve	\$ 760,976	\$ 776,953	\$ 765,090	\$ 755,014	\$ 725,417	\$ 735,847	\$ 732,083	\$ 700,878	\$ 691,403	\$ 690,359	\$ 688,782	\$ 685,951
<b>Current Year Total Reserve</b>	<b>\$ 2,860,736</b>	<b>\$ 2,397,463</b>	<b>\$ 2,212,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,220,674</b>	<b>\$ 2,224,311</b>	<b>\$ 2,234,741</b>	<b>\$ 2,230,977</b>	<b>\$ 2,199,773</b>	<b>\$ 2,229,297</b>	<b>\$ 2,228,253</b>	<b>\$ 2,226,676</b>	<b>\$ 2,238,845</b>
<b>Previous Year Total Reserve</b>	<b>\$ 3,171,178</b>	<b>\$ 3,371,968</b>	<b>\$ 2,992,671</b>	<b>\$ 2,997,893</b>	<b>\$ 3,078,821</b>	<b>\$ 2,879,919</b>	<b>\$ 2,881,967</b>	<b>\$ 2,888,160</b>	<b>\$ 2,889,055</b>	<b>\$ 2,738,651</b>	<b>\$ 2,728,574</b>	<b>\$ 3,866,525</b>

KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024 YTD

PUBLIC OPEN SPACE FUNDS

Opening Balance 01/05/2024		\$	149,556
		\$	-
<u>Add Capital Funds Returned</u>			
21/06/2024 Capital Project C03637 Barretta Reserve Parking Upgrade funds returned to Public Open Space Journal J07917	\$	15,000	
	\$		15,000
Closing Balance 30/06/2024		\$	164,556
Public Open Space Uncommitted Balance		\$	164,556

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Summary Operating Statement All

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>				
Rates	36,425,390	36,490,000	(64,610)	36,490,000
Income Levies	2,015,461	1,972,000	43,461	1,972,000
Statutory Fees & Fines	2,229,098	2,279,000	(49,902)	2,279,000
User Fees	1,783,173	1,604,720	178,453	1,604,720
Grants Recurrent	2,889,345	3,094,100	(204,755)	3,094,100
Contributions - Cash	232,878	223,000	9,878	223,000
Reimbursements	1,338,640	1,240,000	98,640	1,240,000
Other Income	1,158,284	784,200	374,084	784,200
Internal Charges Income	219,996	220,000	(4)	220,000
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>48,292,266</b>	<b>47,907,020</b>	<b>385,246</b>	<b>47,907,020</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	18,739,892	18,067,965	(671,927)	18,067,965
Expenses Levies	1,997,717	1,972,000	(25,717)	1,972,000
Loan Interest	24,967	33,000	8,033	33,000
Materials and Services	12,624,702	12,239,525	(385,177)	12,239,525
Other Expenses	4,582,646	4,370,580	(212,066)	4,370,580
Internal Charges Expense	219,996	220,000	4	220,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>38,189,919</b>	<b>36,903,070</b>	<b>(1,286,850)</b>	<b>36,903,070</b>
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>10,102,347</b>	<b>11,003,950</b>	<b>(901,604)</b>	<b>11,003,950</b>
Depreciation	14,351,229	12,902,000	(1,449,229)	12,902,000
(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	(172,628)	500,000	672,628	500,000
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(4,076,255)</b>	<b>(2,398,050)</b>	<b>(1,678,205)</b>	<b>(2,398,050)</b>
Interest	375,143	520,000	(144,857)	520,000
Dividends	1,478,400	1,440,000	38,400	1,440,000
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. In Assoc	0	100,000	(100,000)	100,000
Investment Copping	0	350,000	(350,000)	350,000
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(2,222,712)</b>	<b>11,950</b>	<b>(2,234,662)</b>	<b>11,950</b>
Grants Capital	2,199,947	1,700,000	499,947	1,700,000
Contributions - Capital	253,466	0	253,466	0
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	909,806	1,000,000	(90,194)	1,000,000
Initial Recognition of Infrastructure Assets	587,441	0	587,441	0
<b>NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>1,727,947</b>	<b>2,711,950</b>	<b>(984,003)</b>	<b>2,711,950</b>
<b>Underlying Result</b>				
Profit on Sale of Land	(678,000)	0	(678,000)	0
<b>UNDERLYING RESULT</b>	<b>(2,900,712)</b>	<b>11,950</b>	<b>(2,912,662)</b>	<b>11,950</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Summary Operating Statement Governance

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>				
Rates	29,494,157	29,580,000	(85,843)	29,580,000
Income Levies	2,015,461	1,972,000	43,461	1,972,000
Statutory Fees & Fines	0	0	0	0
User Fees	98,400	95,000	3,400	95,000
Grants Recurrent	2,702,266	2,760,000	(57,734)	2,760,000
Contributions - Cash	185,720	140,000	45,720	140,000
Reimbursements	1,338,640	1,240,000	98,640	1,240,000
Other Income	417,030	352,000	65,030	352,000
Internal Charges Income	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>36,251,675</b>	<b>36,139,000</b>	<b>112,675</b>	<b>36,139,000</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	440,662	419,260	(21,402)	419,260
Expenses Levies	1,997,717	1,972,000	(25,717)	1,972,000
Loan Interest	0	0	0	0
Materials and Services	209,613	211,200	1,587	211,200
Other Expenses	2,534,971	2,434,000	(100,971)	2,434,000
Internal Charges Expense	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>5,304,197</b>	<b>5,036,460</b>	<b>(267,737)</b>	<b>5,036,460</b>
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>30,947,477</b>	<b>31,102,540</b>	<b>(155,063)</b>	<b>31,102,540</b>
Depreciation	1,270	235,000	233,730	235,000
Loss/(Profit) on Disposal of Assets	(172,628)	500,000	672,628	500,000
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>31,118,836</b>	<b>30,367,540</b>	<b>751,296</b>	<b>30,367,540</b>
Interest	0	0	0	0
Dividends	1,478,400	1,440,000	38,400	1,440,000
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. in Assoc	0	100,000	(100,000)	100,000
Investment Copping	0	350,000	(350,000)	350,000
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>32,597,236</b>	<b>32,257,540</b>	<b>339,696</b>	<b>32,257,540</b>
Grants Capital	2,199,947	1,700,000	499,947	1,700,000
Contributions - Capital	253,466	0	253,466	0
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	909,806	1,000,000	(90,194)	1,000,000
Initial Recognition of Infrastructure Assets	587,441	0	587,441	0
<b>NET SUPRPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>36,547,895</b>	<b>34,957,540</b>	<b>1,590,355</b>	<b>34,957,540</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH GENERATED</b>	<b>32,595,967</b>	<b>32,022,540</b>	<b>573,427</b>	<b>32,022,540</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Summary Operating Statement Business Services

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>				
Rates	0	0	0	0
Income Levies	0	0	0	0
Statutory Fees & Fines	253,387	280,000	(26,613)	280,000
User Fees	0	0	0	0
Grants Recurrent	0	0	0	0
Contributions - Cash	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Other Income	134,824	136,000	(1,176)	136,000
Internal Charges Income	150,000	150,000	0	150,000
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>538,211</b>	<b>566,000</b>	<b>(27,789)</b>	<b>566,000</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	3,376,899	3,143,180	(233,719)	3,143,180
Expenses Levies	0	0	0	0
Loan Interest	24,967	33,000	8,033	33,000
Materials and Services	989,900	890,700	(99,200)	890,700
Other Expenses	1,167,376	1,257,800	90,424	1,257,800
Internal Charges Expense	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>5,559,142</b>	<b>5,324,680</b>	<b>(234,462)</b>	<b>5,324,680</b>
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(5,020,931)</b>	<b>(4,758,680)</b>	<b>(262,251)</b>	<b>(4,758,680)</b>
Depreciation	220,400	260,400	40,000	260,400
Loss/(Profit) on Disposal of Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(5,241,332)</b>	<b>(5,019,080)</b>	<b>(222,252)</b>	<b>(5,019,080)</b>
Interest	375,143	520,000	(144,857)	520,000
Dividends	0	0	0	0
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. In Assoc	0	0	0	0
Investment Copping	0	0	0	0
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(4,866,189)</b>	<b>(4,499,080)</b>	<b>(367,109)</b>	<b>(4,499,080)</b>
Grants Capital	0	0	0	0
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	0	0	0	0
Initial Recognition of Infrastructure Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>NET SUPRPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(4,866,189)</b>	<b>(4,499,080)</b>	<b>(367,109)</b>	<b>(4,499,080)</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH GENERATED</b>	<b>(4,645,789)</b>	<b>(4,238,680)</b>	<b>(407,109)</b>	<b>(4,238,680)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Summary Operating Statement Governance &amp; Property Services

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>				
Rates	0	0	0	0
Income Levies	0	0	0	0
Statutory Fees & Fines	417,432	469,000	(51,568)	469,000
User Fees	1,484,547	1,334,120	150,427	1,334,120
Grants Recurrent	93,151	250,000	(156,849)	250,000
Contributions - Cash	2,158	0	2,158	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Other Income	155,683	82,000	73,683	82,000
Internal Charges Income	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>2,152,971</b>	<b>2,135,120</b>	<b>17,851</b>	<b>2,135,120</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	3,629,762	3,466,061	(163,701)	3,466,061
Expenses Levies	0	0	0	0
Loan Interest	0	0	0	0
Materials and Services	1,395,037	1,404,050	9,013	1,404,050
Other Expenses	261,705	136,900	(124,805)	136,900
Internal Charges Expense	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>5,286,503</b>	<b>5,007,011</b>	<b>(279,493)</b>	<b>5,007,011</b>
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(3,133,532)</b>	<b>(2,871,891)</b>	<b>(261,642)</b>	<b>(2,871,891)</b>
Depreciation	1,563,539	1,023,600	(539,939)	1,023,600
Loss/(Profit) on Disposal of Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(4,697,071)</b>	<b>(3,895,491)</b>	<b>(801,581)</b>	<b>(3,895,491)</b>
Interest	0	0	0	0
Dividends	0	0	0	0
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. in Assoc	0	0	0	0
Investment Copping	0	0	0	0
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(4,697,071)</b>	<b>(3,895,491)</b>	<b>(801,581)</b>	<b>(3,895,491)</b>
Grants Capital	0	0	0	0
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	0	0	0	0
Initial Recognition of Infrastructure Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>NET SUPRPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(4,697,071)</b>	<b>(3,895,491)</b>	<b>(801,581)</b>	<b>(3,895,491)</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH GENERATED</b>	<b>(3,133,532)</b>	<b>(2,871,891)</b>	<b>(1,341,520)</b>	<b>(2,871,891)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Summary Operating Statement Environment, Development &amp; Community Services

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>				
Rates	0	0	0	0
Income Levies	0	0	0	0
Statutory Fees & Fines	1,558,280	1,530,000	28,280	1,530,000
User Fees	103,815	82,200	21,615	82,200
Grants Recurrent	93,927	84,100	9,827	84,100
Contributions - Cash	45,000	80,000	(35,000)	80,000
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Other Income	74,021	55,000	19,021	55,000
Internal Charges Income	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>1,875,043</b>	<b>1,831,300</b>	<b>43,743</b>	<b>1,831,300</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	5,918,144	5,972,081	53,937	5,972,081
Expenses Levies	0	0	0	0
Loan Interest	0	0	0	0
Materials and Services	844,873	1,094,000	249,127	1,094,000
Other Expenses	367,730	376,680	8,950	376,680
Internal Charges Expense	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>7,175,748</b>	<b>7,442,761</b>	<b>267,014</b>	<b>7,442,761</b>
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(5,300,704)</b>	<b>(5,611,461)</b>	<b>310,757</b>	<b>(5,611,461)</b>
Depreciation	217,545	172,000	(45,545)	172,000
Loss/(Profit) on Disposal of Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(5,518,249)</b>	<b>(5,783,461)</b>	<b>265,212</b>	<b>(5,783,461)</b>
Interest	0	0	0	0
Dividends	0	0	0	0
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. in Assoc	0	0	0	0
Investment Copping	0	0	0	0
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(5,518,249)</b>	<b>(5,783,461)</b>	<b>265,212</b>	<b>(5,783,461)</b>
Grants Capital	0	0	0	0
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	0	0	0	0
Initial Recognition of Infrastructure Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>NET SUPRPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(5,518,249)</b>	<b>(5,783,461)</b>	<b>265,212</b>	<b>(5,783,461)</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH GENERATED</b>	<b>(5,300,704)</b>	<b>(5,611,461)</b>	<b>310,757</b>	<b>(5,611,461)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Summary Operating Statement Infrastructure Services

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
<b>Income</b>				
Rates	6,931,234	6,910,000	21,234	6,910,000
Income Levies	0	0	0	0
Statutory Fees & Fines	0	0	0	0
User Fees	96,411	93,400	3,011	93,400
Grants Recurrent	0	0	0	0
Contributions - Cash	0	3,000	(3,000)	3,000
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Other Income	376,726	159,200	217,526	159,200
Internal Charges Income	69,996	70,000	(4)	70,000
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>7,474,366</b>	<b>7,235,600</b>	<b>238,766</b>	<b>7,235,600</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	5,374,425	5,070,432	(303,993)	5,070,432
Expenses Levies	0	0	0	0
Loan Interest	0	0	0	0
Materials and Services	9,185,279	8,641,526	(543,753)	8,641,526
Other Expenses	250,863	165,200	(85,663)	165,200
Internal Charges Expense	219,996	220,000	4	220,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>15,030,564</b>	<b>14,097,158</b>	<b>(933,406)</b>	<b>14,097,158</b>
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(7,556,197)</b>	<b>(6,861,558)</b>	<b>(694,639)</b>	<b>(6,861,558)</b>
Depreciation	12,348,475	11,211,000	(1,137,475)	11,211,000
Loss/(Profit) on Disposal of Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before:</b>	<b>(19,904,673)</b>	<b>(18,072,558)</b>	<b>(1,832,115)</b>	<b>(18,072,558)</b>
Interest	0	0	0	0
Dividends	0	0	0	0
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. In Assoc	0	0	0	0
Investment Copping	0	0	0	0
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(19,904,673)</b>	<b>(18,072,558)</b>	<b>(1,832,115)</b>	<b>(18,072,558)</b>
Grants Capital	0	0	0	0
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	0	0	0	0
Initial Recognition of Infrastructure Assets	0	0	0	0
<b>NET SUPRPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(19,904,673)</b>	<b>(18,072,558)</b>	<b>(1,832,115)</b>	<b>(18,072,558)</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH GENERATED</b>	<b>(32,253,148)</b>	<b>(29,283,558)</b>	<b>(2,969,590)</b>	<b>(6,861,558)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Governance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>RATES AND FIRE LEVIES</b>						
General Rate	29,494,157	29,580,000	(85,843)	29,494,157	29,580,000	(85,843)
Fire Levy - General Land	404,988	402,000	2,988	404,988	402,000	2,988
Fire Levy - Permanent Brigade	479,351	470,000	9,351	479,351	470,000	9,351
Fire Levy - Volunteer Brigade	1,131,122	1,100,000	31,122	1,131,122	1,100,000	31,122
<b>TOTAL RATES AND LEVIES</b>	<b>31,509,618</b>	<b>31,552,000</b>	<b>(42,382)</b>	<b>31,509,618</b>	<b>31,552,000</b>	<b>(42,382)</b>
<b>USER FEES</b>						
KWS Corporate Support	98,400	95,000	3,400	98,400	95,000	3,400
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>3,400</b>
<b>GRANTS RECURRENT</b>						
Grants - Federal	2,700,571	2,760,000	(59,429)	2,700,571	2,760,000	(59,429)
Grants - State	1,695	0	1,695	1,695	0	1,695
<b>TOTAL RECURRENT GRANTS</b>	<b>2,702,266</b>	<b>2,760,000</b>	<b>(57,734)</b>	<b>2,702,266</b>	<b>2,760,000</b>	<b>(57,734)</b>
<b>GRANTS CAPITAL</b>						
Grants - Federal Capital	1,343,649	1,100,000	243,649	1,343,649	1,100,000	243,649
Grants - State Capital	856,298	600,000	256,298	856,298	600,000	256,298
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL GRANTS</b>	<b>2,199,947</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>499,947</b>	<b>2,199,947</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>499,947</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Carrying Amount of Assets Retired	(699,595)	(500,000)	(199,595)	(699,595)	(500,000)	(199,595)
Contributions - Capital Works	253,466	0	253,466	253,466	0	253,466
Contributions - Public Open Space	185,720	140,000	45,720	185,720	140,000	45,720
Contributions - Non Monetary Assets	909,806	1,000,000	(90,194)	909,806	1,000,000	(90,194)
Initial Recognition of Assets	587,441	0	587,441	587,441	0	587,441
Interest On Overdue Rates	120,130	70,000	50,130	120,130	70,000	50,130
Investment Copping	0	350,000	(350,000)	0	350,000	(350,000)
Motor Tax Reimbursement	296,178	280,000	16,178	296,178	280,000	16,178
Pensioner Rate Remission (State Govt)	1,338,640	1,240,000	98,640	1,338,640	1,240,000	98,640
Proceeds of Sale of Assets	872,223	0	872,223	872,223	0	872,223
Share of Profits/(Losses) of Invest. in Assoc	0	100,000	(100,000)	0	100,000	(100,000)
Sundry Receipts	722	2,000	(1,278)	722	2,000	(1,278)
Tas Water Dividend	1,478,400	1,440,000	38,400	1,478,400	1,440,000	38,400
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>5,343,131</b>	<b>4,122,000</b>	<b>1,221,131</b>	<b>5,343,131</b>	<b>4,122,000</b>	<b>1,221,131</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>41,853,362</b>	<b>40,229,000</b>	<b>1,624,362</b>	<b>41,853,362</b>	<b>40,229,000</b>	<b>1,624,362</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Governance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals Incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>440,662</b>	<b>419,260</b>	<b>(21,402)</b>	<b>440,788</b>	<b>419,260</b>	<b>(21,528)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Consultancy Services	28,065	30,000	1,935	28,065	30,000	1,935
Derwent Estuary Monitoring	28,537	28,000	(537)	28,537	28,000	(537)
Hobart City Deal	88,145	90,000	1,855	88,145	90,000	1,855
Internal Audit Fees	46,442	50,000	3,558	46,442	50,000	3,558
New Equipment & Furniture	809	0	(809)	809	0	(809)
Plant and Vehicles Costs	16,649	12,000	(4,649)	16,649	12,000	(4,649)
Telephone	966	1,200	234	966	1,200	234
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>209,613</b>	<b>211,200</b>	<b>1,587</b>	<b>209,613</b>	<b>211,200</b>	<b>1,587</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	8,634	4,000	(4,634)	8,634	4,000	(4,634)
Audit Committee (Sitting Fees)	10,834	13,000	2,166	10,834	13,000	2,166
Business Owners Compensation	10,000	0	(10,000)	10,000	0	(10,000)
Citizenship Ceremonies and Awards	5,145	3,000	(2,145)	5,290	3,000	(2,290)
Council Elections	17,443	0	(17,443)	17,443	0	(17,443)
Council Functions	1,977	6,000	4,023	2,008	6,000	3,992
Councillors Allowances	439,033	420,000	(19,033)	439,033	420,000	(19,033)
Councillors Conferences	6,931	4,000	(2,931)	6,931	4,000	(2,931)
Councillors Expenses	2,954	6,000	3,046	2,954	6,000	3,046
Councillors Expenses - Mayoral Vehicle	2,651	0	(2,651)	2,651	0	(2,651)
Councillors P.A. Insurance	402	1,000	598	402	1,000	598
Donations	14,400	12,000	(2,400)	14,400	12,000	(2,400)
K Comm Enterprise Centre	35,000	35,000	0	35,000	35,000	0
Land Tax	534,856	540,000	5,144	534,856	540,000	5,144
Legal Fees	0	10,000	10,000	(0)	10,000	10,000
Mayoral Donations	1,643	4,000	2,357	1,643	4,000	2,357
Rate Remissions - Council Other	(6,592)	15,000	21,592	(6,592)	15,000	21,592
Rate Remissions - Government	1,296,952	1,200,000	(96,952)	1,296,952	1,200,000	(96,952)
Rate Remissions - Fire Pensioner	63,521	62,000	(1,521)	63,521	62,000	(1,521)
Staff Functions	2,102	4,000	1,898	2,102	4,000	1,898
Southern Metro Bicycle Program Prog	12,300	13,000	700	12,300	13,000	700
Subscriptions - LGAT	69,023	70,000	977	69,023	70,000	977
Subscriptions - Other	2,818	2,000	(818)	2,818	2,000	(818)
Sundry	2,944	10,000	7,056	2,944	10,000	7,056
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,534,971</b>	<b>2,434,000</b>	<b>(100,971)</b>	<b>2,535,148</b>	<b>2,434,000</b>	<b>(101,148)</b>
<b>FIRE LEVIES EXPENSE</b>						
Fire Levy - General Land	402,890	402,000	(890)	402,890	402,000	(890)
Fire Levy - Permanent Brigade	478,246	470,000	(8,246)	478,246	470,000	(8,246)
Fire Levy - Volunteer Brigade	1,116,581	1,100,000	(16,581)	1,116,581	1,100,000	(16,581)
<b>TOTAL FIRE LEVIES EXPENSE</b>	<b>1,997,717</b>	<b>1,972,000</b>	<b>(25,717)</b>	<b>1,997,717</b>	<b>1,972,000</b>	<b>(25,717)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Governance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals Incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>TRANSFERS EXPENSE</b>						
Public Open Space	121,235	0	(121,235)	121,235	0	(121,235)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS EXPENSE</b>	<b>121,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(121,235)</b>	<b>121,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(121,235)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>235,000</b>	<b>233,730</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>235,000</b>	<b>233,730</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>5,305,467</b>	<b>5,271,460</b>	<b>(34,007)</b>	<b>5,305,770</b>	<b>5,271,460</b>	<b>(34,310)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>36,547,895</b>	<b>34,957,540</b>	<b>1,590,355</b>	<b>36,547,592</b>	<b>34,957,540</b>	<b>1,590,052</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Finance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>STATUTORY FEES AND FINES</b>						
Charges - Certificates	253,387	270,000	(16,613)	253,387	270,000	(16,613)
Legal Fees & Collection Costs	0	10,000	(10,000)	0	10,000	(10,000)
<b>TOTAL FEES AND FINES</b>	<b>253,387</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>(26,613)</b>	<b>253,387</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>(26,613)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Bruny Island PO Commissions	50,679	58,000	(7,321)	50,679	58,000	(7,321)
Commissions	1,875	4,000	(2,125)	1,875	4,000	(2,125)
Fire Levy	79,909	72,000	7,909	79,909	72,000	7,909
Interest - Bank & Investments	375,143	520,000	(144,857)	375,143	520,000	(144,857)
Sundry Receipts	2,182	2,000	182	2,182	2,000	182
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>509,788</b>	<b>656,000</b>	<b>(146,212)</b>	<b>509,788</b>	<b>656,000</b>	<b>(146,212)</b>
<b>ONCOSTS</b>						
Oncost Recovery - Garbage Rates	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	0
<b>TOTAL ONCOSTS</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>913,175</b>	<b>1,086,000</b>	<b>(172,825)</b>	<b>913,175</b>	<b>1,086,000</b>	<b>(172,825)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>1,244,711</b>	<b>1,199,760</b>	<b>(44,951)</b>	<b>1,245,109</b>	<b>1,199,760</b>	<b>(45,349)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Consultants	5,771	8,000	2,229	5,771	8,000	2,229
Contractors	6,971	3,000	(3,971)	6,971	3,000	(3,971)
New Equipment & Furniture	1,710	0	(1,710)	2,501	0	(2,501)
Plant and Vehicles Costs	21,951	25,000	3,049	21,951	25,000	3,049
Stationery	13,050	15,000	1,950	13,050	15,000	1,950
Telephone	92,632	90,000	(2,632)	96,008	90,000	(6,008)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>142,084</b>	<b>141,000</b>	<b>(1,084)</b>	<b>146,251</b>	<b>141,000</b>	<b>(5,251)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	770	2,000	1,230	770	2,000	1,230
Audit Fees (External)	52,066	56,000	3,934	52,066	56,000	3,934
Bad & Doubtful Debts Expense	273	0	(273)	273	0	(273)
Bank Charges	97,457	104,000	6,543	97,457	104,000	6,543
Collection Costs & Commissions	12,572	12,000	(572)	12,572	12,000	(572)
Fringe Benefits Tax	100,650	105,000	4,350	100,650	105,000	4,350
Insurance - Councillors & Officers Liability (Fidelity)	43,954	48,000	4,046	43,954	48,000	4,046
Insurance - Industrial Special Risk	249,242	210,000	(39,242)	249,242	210,000	(39,242)
Insurance - Public Liability	244,706	345,000	100,294	244,706	345,000	100,294
Legal Fees & Retainers	3,697	10,000	6,303	3,697	10,000	6,303

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Finance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Printing - Finance	4,371	6,000	1,629	4,371	6,000	1,629
Printing - Rates	4,664	12,000	7,336	4,664	12,000	7,336
Postage	18,849	20,000	1,151	18,849	20,000	1,151
Postage - Rates	91,032	65,000	(26,032)	91,032	65,000	(26,032)
Post Office Expenses	27,699	31,000	3,301	30,971	31,000	29
Sundry	1,215	1,000	(215)	1,215	1,000	(215)
Valuation Fees	99,000	98,000	(1,000)	99,000	98,000	(1,000)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,052,181</b>	<b>1,125,000</b>	<b>72,819</b>	<b>1,055,453</b>	<b>1,125,000</b>	<b>69,547</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>46,956</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>21,044</b>	<b>46,956</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>21,044</b>
<b>LOAN INTEREST</b>	<b>24,967</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>8,033</b>	<b>24,967</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>8,033</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,510,899</b>	<b>2,566,760</b>	<b>55,861</b>	<b>2,518,737</b>	<b>2,566,760</b>	<b>48,023</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,597,724)</b>	<b>(1,480,760)</b>	<b>(116,964)</b>	<b>(1,605,561)</b>	<b>(1,480,760)</b>	<b>(124,801)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Information Services - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	178	0	178	178	0	178
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>1,670,255</b>	<b>1,551,760</b>	<b>(118,495)</b>	<b>1,670,304</b>	<b>1,551,760</b>	<b>(118,544)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Computer - Consumables	2,220	10,300	8,080	2,220	10,300	8,080
Computer - Hardware Maintenance	43,540	40,000	(3,540)	44,620	40,000	(4,620)
Computer - Minor Upgrades	7,808	7,000	(808)	8,546	7,000	(1,546)
Computer - Software Maintenance	646,665	500,000	(146,665)	658,944	500,000	(158,944)
Digital Imagery Capture	23,540	25,000	1,460	23,540	25,000	1,460
Equipment Maintenance	28,225	41,000	12,775	28,225	41,000	12,775
IT Contract Services	59,683	71,000	11,317	68,713	71,000	2,287
New Equipment & Furniture - IT	1,491	6,000	4,510	1,491	6,000	4,510
New Equipment & Furniture - Customer Service	147	12,000	11,853	147	12,000	11,853
Plant and Vehicle Costs	10,877	9,500	(1,377)	10,877	9,500	(1,377)
Telephone	1,556	7,300	5,744	3,480	7,300	3,820
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>825,752</b>	<b>729,100</b>	<b>(96,652)</b>	<b>850,802</b>	<b>729,100</b>	<b>(121,702)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Records Storage	35,143	44,000	8,857	35,143	44,000	8,857
Subscriptions	1,556	1,000	(556)	1,556	1,000	(556)
Sundry	0	600	600	0	600	600
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>36,699</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>8,901</b>	<b>36,699</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>8,901</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>173,444</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>16,556</b>	<b>173,444</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>16,556</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,706,256</b>	<b>2,516,460</b>	<b>(189,796)</b>	<b>2,731,355</b>	<b>2,516,460</b>	<b>(214,895)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(2,706,078)</b>	<b>(2,516,460)</b>	<b>(189,618)</b>	<b>(2,731,177)</b>	<b>(2,516,460)</b>	<b>(214,717)</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## People &amp; Safety - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>461,827</b>	<b>391,660</b>	<b>(70,167)</b>	<b>462,124</b>	<b>391,660</b>	<b>(70,464)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Consultants	8,984	10,000	1,017	8,983	10,000	1,017
New Equipment & Furniture	527	600	73	527	600	73
Plant and Vehicles Costs	9,584	10,000	416	9,584	10,000	416
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>19,094</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>1,506</b>	<b>19,094</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>1,506</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Employee Assistance Service	6,210	6,000	(210)	6,210	6,000	(210)
Legal Fees & Technical Advice	20,133	25,000	4,867	20,133	25,000	4,867
Postage	0	600	600	0	600	600
Printing	0	600	600	0	600	600
Risk Management	15,593	25,000	9,407	16,109	25,000	8,891
Staff Recruitment Costs (General)	24,501	20,000	(4,501)	24,501	20,000	(4,501)
Staff Tea & Coffee	14,821	7,000	(7,821)	14,821	7,000	(7,821)
Sundry	209	3,000	2,791	209	3,000	2,791
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>81,466</b>	<b>87,200</b>	<b>5,734</b>	<b>81,983</b>	<b>87,200</b>	<b>5,217</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,400</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>562,388</b>	<b>501,860</b>	<b>(60,528)</b>	<b>563,201</b>	<b>501,860</b>	<b>(61,341)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(562,388)</b>	<b>(501,860)</b>	<b>(60,528)</b>	<b>(563,201)</b>	<b>(501,860)</b>	<b>(61,341)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Communications - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>GRANTS</b>						
Community Recovery Grants	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>258,839</b>	<b>205,292</b>	<b>(53,547)</b>	<b>258,839</b>	<b>205,292</b>	<b>(53,547)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Assessing Business Opportunities (Grant)	21,500	0	(21,500)	21,500	0	(21,500)
Consultancy Services	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000
New Equipment & Furniture	25	2,000	1,975	25	2,000	1,975
Plant & Vehicle Costs	2,838	2,000	(838)	2,838	2,000	(838)
Telephone	0	666	666	0	666	666
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>24,363</b>	<b>14,666</b>	<b>(9,697)</b>	<b>24,363</b>	<b>14,666</b>	<b>(9,697)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	12,664	20,000	7,336	18,341	20,000	1,659
Community Consultation	0	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	25,000
Subscriptions Other	933	2,000	1,067	933	2,000	1,067
Sundry	49	2,000	1,952	49	2,000	1,952
Tourism	7,500	25,000	17,500	7,500	25,000	17,500
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>21,145</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>52,855</b>	<b>26,822</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>47,178</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(570)</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(570)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>304,918</b>	<b>293,958</b>	<b>(10,960)</b>	<b>310,594</b>	<b>293,958</b>	<b>(16,066)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(284,918)</b>	<b>(293,958)</b>	<b>9,041</b>	<b>(290,594)</b>	<b>(293,958)</b>	<b>3,364</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Compliance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>STATUTORY FEES AND FINES</b>						
By-Laws & Other Fees & Fines	15,737	56,000	(40,264)	15,737	56,000	(40,264)
Pound Fees - Dogs	2,801	5,000	(2,199)	2,801	5,000	(2,199)
Dog Registration Fees	250,996	230,000	20,996	250,996	230,000	20,996
Licenses - Fees & Fines	30,910	36,000	(5,090)	30,910	36,000	(5,090)
Parking - Fees & Fines	106,778	112,000	(5,222)	106,778	112,000	(5,222)
Recovered Legal Fees & Collection Costs	9,943	30,000	(20,057)	9,943	30,000	(20,057)
<b>TOTAL FEES AND FINES</b>	<b>417,165</b>	<b>469,000</b>	<b>(51,835)</b>	<b>417,165</b>	<b>469,000</b>	<b>(51,835)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	1,600	0	1,600	1,600	0	1,600
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,600</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>418,765</b>	<b>469,000</b>	<b>(50,235)</b>	<b>418,765</b>	<b>469,000</b>	<b>(50,235)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>938,030</b>	<b>872,880</b>	<b>(65,150)</b>	<b>938,030</b>	<b>872,880</b>	<b>(65,150)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Contractors	1,500	5,000	3,500	1,650	5,000	3,350
Fire Hazard Inspection & Abatement	250	2,000	1,750	250	2,000	1,750
New Equipment & Furniture	1,965	1,000	(965)	1,965	1,000	(965)
Plant and Vehicles Costs (Internal)	38,918	30,000	(8,918)	38,918	30,000	(8,918)
Telephone	4,631	5,000	369	5,993	5,000	(993)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>47,264</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>(4,264)</b>	<b>48,776</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>(5,776)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing - Animal Control	8,990	6,000	(2,990)	8,990	6,000	(2,990)
Collection Costs	4,235	5,000	765	4,235	5,000	765
Dog Signage	55	1,000	945	770	1,000	230
Feed for Animals	415	1,000	585	415	1,000	585
Legal Fees & Retainers	54,930	30,000	(24,930)	54,930	30,000	(24,930)
Postage - Animal Notices	6,157	4,000	(2,157)	6,157	4,000	(2,157)
Pound Maintenance & Upgrade	1,236	2,000	764	1,361	2,000	639
Refund Fees & Charges	332	1,000	668	332	1,000	668
Sundry	13,441	6,000	(7,441)	13,441	6,000	(7,441)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>89,791</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>(33,791)</b>	<b>90,631</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>(34,631)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>3,435</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>3,435</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,075,250</b>	<b>975,480</b>	<b>(99,770)</b>	<b>1,077,602</b>	<b>975,480</b>	<b>(102,122)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(656,486)</b>	<b>(506,480)</b>	<b>(150,006)</b>	<b>(658,838)</b>	<b>(506,480)</b>	<b>152,358</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Kingborough Sports Centre - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Fitness Centre - Casual	17,806	10,000	7,806	17,806	10,000	7,806
Fitness Centre - Jack Jumpers	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	0
Fitness Centre - Membership	360,558	330,000	30,558	360,558	330,000	30,558
Fitness Centre - Programs	26,924	25,000	1,924	26,924	25,000	1,924
Fitness Centre - School Bookings	6,308	3,000	3,308	6,308	3,000	3,308
Rental - 3rd Floor (Martial Arts Etc)	33,591	30,000	3,591	33,591	30,000	3,591
Rental - Gymnastics Centre	28,601	27,000	1,601	28,601	27,000	1,601
Rental - Indoor Cricket Centre	15,654	15,000	654	15,654	15,000	654
Rental - Jack Jumpers Office	12,000	0	12,000	12,000	0	12,000
Rental - KSC General	3,503	3,500	3	3,503	3,500	3
Rental - Other Buildings	958	13,000	(12,042)	958	13,000	(12,042)
Rental - Telstra Tower	6,419	6,200	219	6,419	6,200	219
Sports Centre - Equipment Hire & Sales	672	550	122	672	550	122
Sports Centre - Kiosk Sales	298,913	320,000	(21,087)	298,913	320,000	(21,087)
Sports Centre - School Bookings	39,551	0	39,551	39,551	0	39,551
Sports Centre - Squash	17,610	14,000	3,610	17,610	14,000	3,610
Sports Centre - Stadium Basketball	118,644	135,000	(16,356)	118,644	135,000	(16,356)
Sports Centre - Stadium Jack Jumpers	40,100	24,000	16,100	40,100	24,000	16,100
Sports Centre - Stadium Netball	66,832	55,000	11,832	66,832	55,000	11,832
Sports Centre - Stadium Other	93,809	75,000	18,809	93,809	75,000	18,809
Sports Centre - Table Tennis	10,407	10,200	207	10,407	10,200	207
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>1,202,860</b>	<b>1,100,450</b>	<b>102,410</b>	<b>1,202,860</b>	<b>1,100,450</b>	<b>102,410</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
KSC Advertising	3,073	3,000	73	3,073	3,000	73
Charges Recovered	28,297	50,000	(21,703)	28,297	50,000	(21,703)
Sponsorship	0	10,000	(10,000)	0	10,000	(10,000)
Sundry Receipts	7,260	0	7,260	7,260	0	7,260
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>38,630</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>(24,370)</b>	<b>38,630</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>(24,370)</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>1,241,490</b>	<b>1,163,450</b>	<b>78,040</b>	<b>1,241,490</b>	<b>1,163,450</b>	<b>78,040</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>1,041,846</b>	<b>968,091</b>	<b>(73,755)</b>	<b>1,041,952</b>	<b>968,091</b>	<b>(73,861)</b>
<b>SPORTS CENTRE EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	1,170	1,000	(170)	1,170	1,000	(170)
Building Maintenance	97,058	87,000	(10,058)	90,318	87,000	(3,318)
Cleaning	23,064	23,000	(64)	23,104	23,000	(104)
Equipment Maintenance	8,602	11,000	2,398	8,602	11,000	2,398
Hire Equipment Replacement	1,058	0	(1,058)	1,058	0	(1,058)

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Kingborough Sports Centre - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Kiosk Purchases	159,700	150,000	(9,700)	159,700	150,000	(9,700)
Licenses and Subscriptions	12,389	15,000	2,611	12,389	15,000	2,611
Light & Power	62,489	50,000	(12,489)	62,489	50,000	(12,489)
New Equipment & Furniture	3,271	5,000	1,729	3,279	5,000	1,721
Plant and Vehicles Costs (Internal)	2,809	6,000	3,191	2,809	6,000	3,191
Purchase Sports Goods	980	1,000	20	980	1,000	20
Stationery	914	500	(414)	914	500	(414)
Sundry	1,547	3,000	1,453	1,547	3,000	1,453
Telephone	1,304	1,000	(304)	1,304	1,000	(304)
Waste Disposal	6,756	6,000	(756)	6,756	6,000	(756)
Water & Sewerage	121,992	123,000	1,008	121,992	123,000	1,008
<b>SPORTS CENTRE TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>505,105</b>	<b>482,500</b>	<b>(22,605)</b>	<b>498,412</b>	<b>482,500</b>	<b>(15,912)</b>
<b>FITNESS CENTRE EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	1,286	4,000	2,714	1,286	4,000	2,714
Equipment Maintenance	1,133	2,000	867	1,133	2,000	867
Leased Equipment	0	0	0	8,176	0	(8,176)
New Equipment & Furniture	2,438	3,000	562	2,438	3,000	562
Refund Fees & Charges	91	500	409	91	500	409
Subscriptions	1,072	2,000	928	1,072	2,000	928
Sundry	3,148	1,000	(2,148)	3,148	1,000	(2,148)
<b>TOTAL FITNESS CENTRE EXPENSES</b>	<b>9,167</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>3,333</b>	<b>17,343</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>(4,843)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>772,796</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>(222,796)</b>	<b>772,796</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>(222,796)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,328,914</b>	<b>2,013,091</b>	<b>(315,823)</b>	<b>2,330,503</b>	<b>2,013,091</b>	<b>(317,412)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,087,424)</b>	<b>(849,641)</b>	<b>(237,783)</b>	<b>(1,089,013)</b>	<b>(849,641)</b>	<b>(239,372)</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Property Management - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>STATUTORY FEES AND FINES</b>						
By-Laws & Other Fees & Fines	267	0	267	267	0	267
<b>TOTAL FEES AND FINES</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(267)</b>
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Fees - Burial Plots	12,816	6,000	6,816	12,816	6,000	6,816
Lease - Depot Bus Parking	35,360	39,000	(3,640)	35,360	39,000	(3,640)
Rental - 98 Beach Road Kingston	25,560	24,600	960	25,560	24,600	960
Rental - Adventure Bay East Cove Jetty	11,460	7,800	3,660	11,460	7,800	3,660
Rental - Blackmans Bay Hall	26,454	15,600	10,854	26,454	15,600	10,854
Rental - Bruny Other Halls	2,347	600	1,747	2,347	600	1,747
Rental - Dennes Point Hall	16,572	18,000	(1,428)	16,572	18,000	(1,428)
Rental - Dru Pt Bicentennial Park	7,119	3,600	3,519	7,119	3,600	3,519
Rental - General Halls & Buildings	2,875	3,000	(125)	2,875	3,000	(125)
Rental - Glensyn Units	14,806	14,000	806	14,806	14,000	806
Rental - Kettering South	395	1,200	(805)	395	1,200	(805)
Rental - Kingston Beach Hall	42,707	36,000	6,707	42,707	36,000	6,707
Rental - Kingston Tennis Club	0	660	(660)	0	660	(660)
Rental - Margate Hall	8,408	6,000	2,408	8,408	6,000	2,408
Rental - Sandfly Hall	3,304	1,200	2,104	3,304	1,200	2,104
Rental - Taroona Fire Station	3,463	3,600	(137)	3,463	3,600	(137)
Rental - Taroona Tennis Club	738	660	78	738	660	78
Rental - Twin Oval Pavilion	2,965	2,400	565	2,965	2,400	565
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>217,350</b>	<b>183,920</b>	<b>33,430</b>	<b>217,350</b>	<b>183,920</b>	<b>33,430</b>
<b>GRANTS</b>						
City Deal Funding (State Growth Grant)	89,916	250,000	(160,084)	89,916	250,000	(160,084)
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>89,916</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>(160,084)</b>	<b>89,916</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>(160,084)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Charges Rcovered	24,212	18,000	6,212	24,212	18,000	6,212
Sundry Receipts	209	1,000	(791)	209	1,000	(791)
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>24,421</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>5,421</b>	<b>24,421</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>5,421</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>331,955</b>	<b>452,920</b>	<b>(120,965)</b>	<b>331,955</b>	<b>452,920</b>	<b>(120,965)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>752,972</b>	<b>921,540</b>	<b>168,568</b>	<b>752,972</b>	<b>921,540</b>	<b>168,568</b>
<b>PROPERTY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES</b>						
CC TV Maintenance	18,580	6,000	(12,580)	18,580	6,000	(12,580)
Fire Alarm Monitoring and Call Outs	1,473	0	(1,473)	1,473	0	(1,473)
Property Security	67,669	24,000	(43,669)	69,186	24,000	(45,186)
Civic Centre & Beach House Cleaning	105,458	90,000	(15,458)	110,483	90,000	(20,483)
Consultancy Services	6,983	6,000	(983)	6,983	6,000	(983)

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Property Management - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Light & Power	110,210	108,000	(2,210)	110,210	108,000	(2,210)
New Equipment & Furniture	875	1,200	325	875	1,200	325
Plant and Vehicles Costs - Internal	8,459	10,000	1,541	8,459	10,000	1,541
Property Surveys	2,372	12,000	9,628	6,875	12,000	5,125
Recreational Planning	9,703	10,000	297	9,703	10,000	297
Telephone	737	1,200	463	737	1,200	463
Transform Kingston (City Deal Grant)	89,027	50,000	(39,027)	89,027	50,000	(39,027)
Urban Design	27,233	28,000	767	27,306	28,000	695
Valuations	0	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	12,000
Water & Sewerage	33,185	60,000	26,815	33,185	60,000	26,815
<b>TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>481,964</b>	<b>418,400</b>	<b>(63,564)</b>	<b>493,081</b>	<b>418,400</b>	<b>(74,681)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	1,888	3,000	1,112	1,888	3,000	1,112
Community Consultation	273	3,000	2,727	273	3,000	2,727
Legal Fees	13,769	20,000	6,231	13,769	20,000	6,231
Procurement Expenses	18,572	25,000	6,428	18,572	25,000	6,428
Refund Fees & Charges	3,289	500	(2,789)	3,289	500	(2,789)
Sundry	992	2,400	1,408	992	2,400	1,408
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>38,783</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>15,117</b>	<b>38,783</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>15,117</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>790,578</b>	<b>470,000</b>	<b>(320,578)</b>	<b>790,578</b>	<b>470,000</b>	<b>(320,578)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,064,296</b>	<b>1,863,840</b>	<b>(200,456)</b>	<b>2,075,413</b>	<b>1,863,840</b>	<b>(211,573)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,732,341)</b>	<b>(1,410,920)</b>	<b>(321,421)</b>	<b>(1,743,458)</b>	<b>(1,410,920)</b>	<b>(332,538)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Turf Maintenance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Rental - Alonnah Oval	455	500	(45)	455	500	(45)
Rental - Gormley Park	2,607	1,500	1,107	2,607	1,500	1,107
Rental - Kelvedon Oval	71	2,500	(2,429)	71	2,500	(2,429)
Rental - Kettering Oval	956	1,000	(44)	956	1,000	(44)
Rental - Kingston Beach Oval	3,212	3,500	(288)	3,212	3,500	(288)
Rental - Leslie Vale Oval	0	750	(750)	0	750	(750)
Rental - Lightwood Ovals	5,076	6,500	(1,424)	5,076	6,500	(1,424)
Rental - Margate Oval	1,438	1,500	(62)	1,438	1,500	(62)
Rental - Sandfly Oval	1,045	1,000	45	1,045	1,000	45
Rental - Sherburd Park Oval	3,413	3,500	(87)	3,413	3,500	(87)
Rental - Snug Oval	2,955	1,500	1,455	2,955	1,500	1,455
Rental - Twin Oval (1) AFL Ground	14,212	10,000	4,212	14,212	10,000	4,212
Rental - Twin Oval (2) Cricket Ground	27,665	15,000	12,665	27,665	15,000	12,665
Rental - Woodbridge Oval	1,231	1,000	231	1,231	1,000	231
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>64,336</b>	<b>49,750</b>	<b>14,586</b>	<b>64,336</b>	<b>49,750</b>	<b>14,586</b>
<b>GRANTS</b>						
Woodbridge Oval Pitch Cver ACIF Grant	3,235	0	3,235	3,235	0	3,235
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>3,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,235</b>	<b>3,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,235</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Contributions Woodbridge Oval Cricket Pitch	2,158	0	2,158	2,158	0	2,158
Insurance Claim - Storm Damage Twin Ovals	88,759	0	88,759	88,759	0	88,759
Salary Oncost Recovery	332,663	315,000	17,663	332,663	315,000	17,663
Sundry Receipts	2,273	0	2,273	2,273	0	2,273
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>425,853</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>110,853</b>	<b>425,853</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>110,853</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>493,424</b>	<b>364,750</b>	<b>128,674</b>	<b>493,424</b>	<b>364,750</b>	<b>128,674</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>458,845</b>	<b>387,200</b>	<b>(71,645)</b>	<b>458,845</b>	<b>387,200</b>	<b>(71,645)</b>
<b>TURF ACTIVITIES</b>						
Alonnah Oval	8,615	10,000	1,385	8,615	10,000	1,385
Gordon Oval	156	0	(156)	156	0	(156)
Gormley park	61,775	60,000	(1,775)	61,775	60,000	(1,775)
Kelvedon Oval	28,679	50,000	21,321	28,679	50,000	21,321
Kettering Oval	29,419	35,000	5,581	29,371	35,000	5,629
Kingston Beach oval	76,785	60,000	(16,785)	76,785	60,000	(16,785)
Leslie Vale Oval	13,240	10,000	(3,240)	13,240	10,000	(3,240)
Lightwood Park Oval 1	83,536	60,000	(23,536)	83,536	60,000	(23,536)
Lightwood Park Oval 2	33,159	40,000	6,841	33,039	40,000	6,961
Lightwood Park Oval 3	38,242	40,000	1,758	38,242	40,000	1,758

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Turf Maintenance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Margate Oval	56,685	45,000	(11,685)	56,685	45,000	(11,685)
Sandfly Oval	13,862	25,000	11,138	13,862	25,000	11,138
Sherburd Park	55,126	55,000	(126)	55,126	55,000	(126)
Snug Oval	46,838	45,000	(1,838)	46,838	45,000	(1,838)
KSC Sports Precinct	144,860	125,000	(19,860)	144,860	125,000	(19,860)
Twin Oval 1 (AFL)	116,855	125,000	8,145	116,855	125,000	8,145
Twin Oval 2 (Cricket)	219,960	220,000	40	219,960	220,000	40
Woodbridge Oval	39,215	25,000	(14,215)	39,215	25,000	(14,215)
Non ground specific	10,144	5,000	(5,144)	10,144	5,000	(5,144)
<b>TOTAL TURF ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1,077,153</b>	<b>1,035,000</b>	<b>(42,153)</b>	<b>1,076,985</b>	<b>1,035,000</b>	<b>(41,985)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Insurance Claims	93,045	0	(93,045)	93,045	0	(93,045)
New Equipment & Furniture	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Plant and Vehicles Costs - Internal	27,531	24,000	(3,531)	27,531	24,000	(3,531)
Sundry	146	500	354	146	500	354
Telephone	205	500	295	205	500	295
Water & Sewerage	57,320	45,000	(12,320)	57,320	45,000	(12,320)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>178,247</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>(107,247)</b>	<b>178,247</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>(107,247)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,714,245</b>	<b>1,493,200</b>	<b>(221,045)</b>	<b>1,714,077</b>	<b>1,493,200</b>	<b>(220,877)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,220,820)</b>	<b>(1,128,450)</b>	<b>(92,370)</b>	<b>-1,220,652</b>	<b>(1,128,450)</b>	<b>(92,202)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Community Hub - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Lease Income - Commercial Tenancy	32,660	32,000	660	32,660	32,000	660
Venue Hire Income - Multi Purpose Hall	43,853	25,000	18,853	43,853	25,000	18,853
Venue Hire Income - Meeting Rooms	21,498	20,000	1,498	21,498	20,000	1,498
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>98,012</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>21,012</b>	<b>98,012</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>21,012</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>98,012</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>21,012</b>	<b>98,012</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>21,012</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>156,975</b>	<b>169,947</b>	<b>12,972</b>	<b>156,975</b>	<b>169,947</b>	<b>12,972</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Building Maintenance	23,160	30,000	6,840	25,501	30,000	4,499
Cleaning Costs	43,882	30,000	(13,882)	45,591	30,000	(15,591)
Contractors - Technical	5,008	6,000	992	5,008	6,000	992
Equipment Maintenance	1,788	3,200	1,412	1,788	3,200	1,412
Fire Alarm Monitoring & Call Outs	6,619	3,000	(3,619)	6,619	3,000	(3,619)
Light & Power	22,497	20,000	(2,497)	22,497	20,000	(2,497)
New Equipment & Furniture	483	1,000	517	483	1,000	517
Plant Maintenance	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Replacement Hire Equipment	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Security Monitoring	1,990	3,000	1,010	1,990	3,000	1,010
Stationery	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	2,000
Telephone - Charges	709	2,000	1,291	709	2,000	1,291
Waste Disposal	1,266	3,500	2,234	1,266	3,500	2,234
Water & Sewerage	9,399	9,000	(399)	9,399	9,000	(399)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>116,802</b>	<b>114,700</b>	<b>(2,102)</b>	<b>120,852</b>	<b>114,700</b>	<b>(6,152)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	3,749	10,000	6,251	3,985	10,000	6,015
Refund Fees & Charges	81	0	(81)	81	0	(81)
Sundry	11,795	6,000	(5,795)	11,852	6,000	(5,852)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>15,625</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>15,918</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>(61,214)</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>(61,214)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>490,615</b>	<b>440,647</b>	<b>(49,968)</b>	<b>494,958</b>	<b>440,647</b>	<b>(54,311)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(392,604)</b>	<b>(363,647)</b>	<b>(28,956)</b>	<b>(396,947)</b>	<b>(363,647)</b>	<b>(33,299)</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Community Resilience - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	200,126	188,135	(11,991)	200,126	188,135	(11,991)
<b>EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES</b>						
Emergency Services Bruny	5,000	4,900	(100)	5,000	4,900	(100)
Emergency Management Committee	488	10,000	9,512	488	10,000	9,512
Resilience Program	19,739	20,000	261	20,873	20,000	(873)
Southern SES	21,607	14,580	(7,027)	21,607	14,580	(7,027)
<b>TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES</b>	46,834	49,480	2,646	47,968	49,480	1,512
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Plant & Vehicle Costs - Internal	463	2,000	1,537	463	2,000	1,537
Sundry	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	2,000
Telephone	1,410	1,200	(210)	1,410	1,200	(210)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	1,873	5,200	3,327	1,873	5,200	3,327
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	248,832	242,815	(6,018)	249,967	242,815	(7,152)
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	(248,832)	(242,815)	(6,018)	(249,967)	(242,815)	(7,152)

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Community Services - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>GRANTS</b>						
Community Development	43,490	0	43,490	43,490	0	43,490
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>43,490</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,490</b>	<b>43,490</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,490</b>
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Arts Hub Rental & Commission	968	1,200	(232)	968	1,200	(232)
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>(232)</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>(232)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Programs & Events Charges	29,984	30,000	(16)	29,984	30,000	(16)
Volunteer Program	5,687	6,000	(313)	5,687	6,000	(313)
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>35,671</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>(329)</b>	<b>35,671</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>(329)</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>80,129</b>	<b>37,200</b>	<b>42,929</b>	<b>80,129</b>	<b>37,200</b>	<b>42,929</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>432,545</b>	<b>390,399</b>	<b>(42,146)</b>	<b>432,545</b>	<b>390,399</b>	<b>(42,146)</b>
<b>ARTS ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>MATERIALS &amp; SERVICES</b>						
Contractors	8,564	15,000	6,436	12,024	15,000	2,976
Materials	4,642	5,000	358	4,642	5,000	358
New Equipment & Furniture	155	0	(155)	155	0	(155)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>13,360</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>6,640</b>	<b>16,821</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>3,179</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	684	0	(684)	684	0	(684)
Channel Folk Museum	11,000	11,000	0	11,000	11,000	0
Display Art Acquisition	6,385	7,000	615	7,134	7,000	(134)
Kingborough Creative Awards	784	5,000	4,216	784	5,000	4,216
Sundry	612	0	(612)	612	0	(612)
Youth Art Prize	5,575	7,000	1,425	6,137	7,000	863
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>25,040</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>4,960</b>	<b>26,350</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>3,650</b>
<b>TOTAL ARTS ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>38,400</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>11,600</b>	<b>43,171</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>6,829</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES ACTIVITIES</b>						
Community Projects (Non specified)	14,841	15,000	159	16,702	15,000	(1,702)
Council Community Grants	21,961	30,000	8,040	21,960	30,000	8,040
Event Support (Outside Workforce)	4,499	5,000	501	4,499	5,000	501
Grant Expenses						
Health & Wellbeing Strategy (Dept Health Grant)	12,209	0	(12,209)	14,467	0	(14,467)
Island Whispers Targeted Marketing Campaign - RANT	4,135	0	(4,135)	4,135	0	(4,135)

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Community Services - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Youth Space Kingston Park (Com, Sport & Rec Grant)	13,152	0	(13,152)	13,754	0	(13,754)
Unspecified Minor Grants	11,867	0	(11,867)	11,867	0	(11,867)
Kids Allowed Program	1,718	2,000	282	2,468	2,000	(468)
Kingston Beach Matting	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	0
LGBTIQA+	6,215	10,000	3,785	6,879	10,000	3,121
Community Events Program Love Living Locally	19,214	10,000	(9,214)	20,299	10,000	(10,299)
Positive Ageing	7,602	8,400	798	8,245	8,400	155
School Holiday Program	19,329	17,200	(2,129)	20,103	17,200	(2,903)
Salvaged Art Competition	4,283	0	(4,283)	4,240	0	(4,240)
Volunteer Program	11,895	12,000	105	11,895	12,000	105
Youth Development	6,030	15,000	8,970	3,510	15,000	11,490
Youth Outreach	348	8,200	7,852	348	8,200	7,852
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>164,296</b>	<b>137,800</b>	<b>(26,496)</b>	<b>170,370</b>	<b>137,800</b>	<b>(32,570)</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	1,357	4,000	2,643	1,348	4,000	2,652
Consultancy Services	25	5,500	5,475	25	5,500	5,475
Covid 19 Costs	0	0	0	0	0	(0)
New Equipment & Furniture	0	1,800	1,800	(0)	1,800	1,800
Plant & Vehicle Costs - Internal	3,566	4,000	434	3,566	4,000	434
Sundry	137	500	363	137	500	363
Telephone - Charges	5,458	5,000	(458)	5,458	5,000	(458)
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>10,544</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>10,256</b>	<b>10,535</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>10,265</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>4,769</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>4,769</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>647,016</b>	<b>604,999</b>	<b>(42,017)</b>	<b>657,852</b>	<b>604,999</b>	<b>(52,853)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(566,887)</b>	<b>(567,799)</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(577,723)</b>	<b>(567,799)</b>	<b>(9,923)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Environmental Health - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>STATUTORY FEES AND FINES</b>						
Fees - Approvals	17,922	22,000	(4,078)	17,922	22,000	(4,078)
Fees - Immunisation	20,281	16,000	4,281	20,281	16,000	4,281
Licenses - Fees & Fines	89,743	45,000	44,743	89,743	45,000	44,743
Fees - Sampling	6,844	6,000	844	6,844	6,000	844
<b>TOTAL FEES AND FINES</b>	<b>134,790</b>	<b>89,000</b>	<b>45,790</b>	<b>134,790</b>	<b>89,000</b>	<b>45,790</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	2,620	0	2,620	2,620	0	2,620
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,620</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>137,411</b>	<b>89,000</b>	<b>48,411</b>	<b>137,411</b>	<b>89,000</b>	<b>48,411</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>747,614</b>	<b>685,060</b>	<b>(62,554)</b>	<b>748,427</b>	<b>685,060</b>	<b>(63,367)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Energy & Emissions	1,613	0	(1,613)	1,613	0	(1,613)
New Equipment & Furniture	3,213	10,000	6,787	7,013	10,000	2,987
Plant and Vehicles Costs (Internal)	12,252	18,000	5,748	12,252	18,000	5,748
Telephone	5,994	3,000	(2,994)	5,994	3,000	(2,994)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>23,071</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>7,929</b>	<b>26,871</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>4,129</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Analysis Costs	15,607	13,000	(2,607)	15,607	13,000	(2,607)
Immunisation Costs	12,128	8,000	(4,128)	12,460	8,000	(4,460)
Legal Fees & Technical Advice	4,939	5,000	61	4,939	5,000	61
Refund Fees & Charges	1,237	2,000	763	1,237	2,000	763
Retainer - Medical Officer of Health	169	11,000	10,831	169	11,000	10,831
Public Health & Education	2,870	5,500	2,630	2,870	5,500	2,630
Sundry	732	1,000	268	732	1,000	268
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>37,682</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>7,818</b>	<b>38,013</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>7,487</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,065</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,065</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>809,302</b>	<b>769,560</b>	<b>(39,742)</b>	<b>814,247</b>	<b>769,560</b>	<b>(44,687)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(671,891)</b>	<b>(680,560)</b>	<b>8,669</b>	<b>(676,836)</b>	<b>(680,560)</b>	<b>3,724</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Natural Areas &amp; Biodiversity - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals Incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>						
Tree Preservation	45,000	80,000	(35,000)	45,000	80,000	(35,000)
<b>TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>
<b>GRANTS</b>						
Snug Climate Change Adaption Grant (NDRRGp)	0	45,000	(45,000)	0	45,000	(45,000)
Regional Cat Management	(463)	0	(463)	(463)	0	(463)
WAF Tree Health - NRM North	14,400	14,400	0	14,400	14,400	0
WAF Karumu Grant	0	7,700	(7,700)	0	7,700	(7,700)
Strategic Weed Control (State Growth)	0	17,000	(17,000)	0	17,000	(17,000)
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>30,437</b>	<b>84,100</b>	<b>(53,663)</b>	<b>30,437</b>	<b>84,100</b>	<b>(53,663)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Kinborough Cat Control	14,000	0	14,000	14,000	0	14,000
Strategic Weed Control (State Growth)	17,000	10,000	7,000	17,000	10,000	7,000
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>106,437</b>	<b>174,100</b>	<b>(67,663)</b>	<b>106,437</b>	<b>174,100</b>	<b>(67,663)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>641,411</b>	<b>887,739</b>	<b>246,328</b>	<b>642,287</b>	<b>887,739</b>	<b>245,452</b>
<b>NRM ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Climate Change Adaptation Projects:</b>						
Coastal Assets Prioritisation Project	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	15,000
Coastal Hazards Monitoring - Key sites	0	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	4,000
Coastal Hazards Assessments - Key sites	0	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	4,000
Groundwater Program	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
RCCI Action Plan Projects	2,002	2,000	(2)	2,002	2,000	(2)
Snug Adaptation Planning (NDRRGp)	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	20,000
<b>Climate Change Mitigation Actions:</b>						
Alternative energy projects Council sites (Solar)	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	15,000
Emissions Reduction Plan - development & engagement	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000
GHG emissions monitoring and reporting	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
Waste to Landfill Reduction Plan Projects	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000
<b>Other Projects:</b>						
Aboriginal Trainee Land Management Officer	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	0
Bruny Island Cat Management Project (Grant)	10,687	0	(10,687)	12,481	0	(12,481)
Bushland Reserves Signage	795	5,200	4,405	795	5,200	4,405
Coastal Reserve Management	3,582	10,000	6,418	3,582	10,000	6,418



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Natural Areas &amp; Biodiversity - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Council Reserves Bushfire Management	91,930	155,000	63,070	103,598	155,000	51,402
Environmental Education Program	8,036	10,300	2,264	8,743	10,300	1,557
Karramu Project - Derwent Catchment Project	16,500	0	(16,500)	16,500	0	(16,500)
Kingborough Cat Control Project	36,967	5,000	(31,967)	37,247	5,000	(32,247)
Kingborough Environmental Fund	86,785	90,000	3,215	86,785	90,000	3,215
Kingston Wetlands Maintenance	14,668	15,000	332	14,668	15,000	332
Landcare Group Support Program	11,742	14,500	2,758	12,258	14,500	2,242
Materials	503	0	(503)	503	0	(503)
Reserve Management	13,108	20,000	6,892	23,501	20,000	(3,501)
Revegetation Program	22,097	15,000	(7,097)	22,104	15,000	(7,104)
Strategic Weed Control (State Growth)	14,138	0	(14,138)	14,138	0	(14,138)
Tree Management	4,652	2,000	(2,652)	4,652	2,000	(2,652)
Tree Strategy	7,845	60,000	52,155	7,845	60,000	52,155
WAF Tree Health - NRM North	5,600	0	(5,600)	5,600	0	(5,600)
Waterway Management	7,959	40,000	32,041	7,959	40,000	32,041
Weed Control	43,676	55,000	11,324	48,018	55,000	6,982
Wildlife Programs	3,487	6,000	2,513	3,487	6,000	2,513
<b>TOTAL NRM ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>446,760</b>	<b>633,000</b>	<b>186,240</b>	<b>476,468</b>	<b>633,000</b>	<b>156,532</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
New Equipment & Furniture	1,878	1,000	(878)	6,850	1,000	(5,850)
Plant and Vehicles Costs - Internal	14,567	10,000	(4,567)	14,567	10,000	(4,567)
Sundry	466	1,000	534	466	1,000	534
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>16,911</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>(4,911)</b>	<b>21,883</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>(9,883)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(3,061)</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(3,061)</b>
<b>TRANSFERS EXPENSE</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,153,144</b>	<b>1,532,739</b>	<b>379,595</b>	<b>1,188,700</b>	<b>1,532,739</b>	<b>344,039</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,046,707)</b>	<b>(1,358,639)</b>	<b>311,932</b>	<b>(1,082,263)</b>	<b>(1,358,639)</b>	<b>276,376</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Building &amp; Plumbing Services - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>STATUTORY FEES AND FINES</b>						
Building Fees	156,098	196,125	(40,027)	156,098	190,500	(34,402)
Building Fees - Expired Permits	20,981	0	20,981	20,981	0	20,981
Plumbing Fees	324,822	421,125	(96,303)	324,822	415,500	(90,678)
Plumbing Fees - Expired Permits	14,713	0	14,713	14,713	0	14,713
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>516,614</b>	<b>617,250</b>	<b>(100,636)</b>	<b>516,614</b>	<b>606,000</b>	<b>(89,386)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	4,729	9,000	(4,271)	4,729	9,000	(4,271)
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>4,729</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>(4,271)</b>	<b>4,729</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>(4,271)</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>521,344</b>	<b>626,250</b>	<b>(104,906)</b>	<b>521,344</b>	<b>615,000</b>	<b>(93,656)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>782,312</b>	<b>725,680</b>	<b>(56,632)</b>	<b>782,312</b>	<b>725,680</b>	<b>(56,632)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Consultancy Services	4,960	5,000	40	4,960	5,000	40
New Equipment & Furniture	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Plant and Vehicles Costs - Internal	36,171	24,000	(12,171)	36,171	24,000	(12,171)
Telephone	1,892	2,000	108	1,892	2,000	108
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>43,023</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>(11,023)</b>	<b>43,023</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>(11,023)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Legal Fees & Retainers	20,933	6,000	(14,933)	20,933	6,000	(14,933)
Sundry	1,855	1,200	(655)	1,855	1,200	(655)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>26,243</b>	<b>19,450</b>	<b>(6,793)</b>	<b>26,243</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>(18,043)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>13,560</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>13,560</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>852,018</b>	<b>791,130</b>	<b>(60,888)</b>	<b>852,018</b>	<b>779,880</b>	<b>(72,138)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(330,674)</b>	<b>(164,880)</b>	<b>(165,794)</b>	<b>(330,674)</b>	<b>(164,880)</b>	<b>(165,794)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Town Planning - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>STATUTORY FEES &amp; FINES</b>						
Charges - Public Notification	101,587	160,000	(58,413)	101,587	160,000	(58,413)
Fees - Development/Use Application	377,991	509,000	(131,009)	377,991	509,000	(131,009)
Fees - Post Approval	427,297	130,000	297,297	427,297	130,000	297,297
<b>TOTAL STATUTORY FEES &amp; FINES</b>	<b>906,875</b>	<b>799,000</b>	<b>107,875</b>	<b>906,875</b>	<b>799,000</b>	<b>107,875</b>
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Fees - Other	4,835	4,000	835	4,835	4,000	835
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>4,835</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>4,835</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>835</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>911,711</b>	<b>803,000</b>	<b>108,711</b>	<b>911,711</b>	<b>803,000</b>	<b>108,711</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>2,685,391</b>	<b>2,719,829</b>	<b>34,438</b>	<b>2,685,591</b>	<b>2,719,829</b>	<b>34,238</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Consultancy Services	21,568	35,000	13,433	21,568	35,000	13,433
Insurance Claims	5,025	0	(5,025)	5,025	0	(5,025)
New Equipment & Furniture	2,265	2,000	(265)	2,265	2,000	(265)
Planning Scheme Review & Maintenance	19,050	28,000	8,950	19,050	28,000	8,950
Plant and Vehicles Costs - Internal	16,820	18,000	1,180	16,820	18,000	1,180
Telephone	2,541	2,334	(207)	2,541	2,334	(207)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>67,269</b>	<b>85,334</b>	<b>18,065</b>	<b>67,269</b>	<b>85,334</b>	<b>18,065</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Legal Fees & Retainers	66,314	40,000	(26,314)	66,314	40,000	(26,314)
Refund Fees & Charges	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Statutory Advertising - Developer	56,371	60,000	3,629	56,371	60,000	3,629
Subscriptions	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Sundry	2,009	3,000	991	2,009	3,000	991
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>124,694</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>(19,694)</b>	<b>124,694</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>(19,694)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>10,094</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>(6,094)</b>	<b>10,094</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>(6,094)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,887,447</b>	<b>2,914,163</b>	<b>26,716</b>	<b>2,887,647</b>	<b>2,914,163</b>	<b>26,516</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,975,737)</b>	<b>(2,111,163)</b>	<b>135,427</b>	<b>(1,975,936)</b>	<b>(2,111,163)</b>	<b>135,227</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Building Maintenance - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Charges Recovered	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
Salary Oncosts Recovery	157,245	70,000	87,245	157,245	70,000	87,245
Sundry Receipts	54,979	600	54,379	54,979	600	54,379
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>213,224</b>	<b>70,600</b>	<b>142,624</b>	<b>213,224</b>	<b>70,600</b>	<b>142,624</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>213,224</b>	<b>70,600</b>	<b>142,624</b>	<b>213,224</b>	<b>70,600</b>	<b>142,624</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>181,194</b>	<b>107,600</b>	<b>(73,594)</b>	<b>181,194</b>	<b>107,600</b>	<b>(73,594)</b>
<b>BUILDING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Building Maintenance - General	210,303	155,000	(55,303)	211,201	155,000	(56,201)
Electrical	35,936	55,000	19,064	35,936	55,000	19,064
Floors	15,500	40,000	24,500	15,500	40,000	24,500
Graffiti Removal	14,866	15,400	534	14,866	15,400	534
HVAC Maintenance Civic Centre	3,095	0	(3,095)	3,095	0	(3,095)
Inspections	86,165	70,000	(16,165)	82,125	70,000	(12,125)
Inspections - Fire Compliance	2,048	0	(2,048)	2,048	0	(2,048)
Painting	60,128	80,000	19,872	77,423	80,000	2,577
Plumbing	66,680	70,000	3,320	67,610	70,000	2,390
Public Toilet Cleaning	308,922	340,000	31,078	311,122	340,000	28,878
Roof & Gutter	17,342	35,000	17,658	14,842	35,000	20,158
Security	3,041	0	(3,041)	3,041	0	(3,041)
Septic Tank Pumping	175,934	140,000	(35,934)	92,145	140,000	47,855
Septic Tank Maintenance	12,651	15,000	2,349	12,651	15,000	2,349
Standby Callouts	13,631	20,000	6,369	13,631	20,000	6,369
Water Supply Delivery	23,020	22,000	(1,020)	10,060	22,000	11,940
Window Maintenance	14,848	15,000	152	14,848	15,000	152
<b>TOTAL BUILDING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1,064,109</b>	<b>1,072,400</b>	<b>8,291</b>	<b>982,142</b>	<b>1,072,400</b>	<b>90,258</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Insurance Claims	92,856	0	(92,856)	94,638	0	(94,638)
Plant and Vehicles Costs - Internal	16,788	4,000	(12,788)	16,788	4,000	(12,788)
Sundry	46	600	554	46	600	554
Telephone	1,891	1,200	(691)	1,891	1,200	(691)
Volunteer Fire Brigade Service (Staff)	1,948	0	(1,948)	1,948	0	(1,948)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>113,530</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>(107,730)</b>	<b>115,312</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>(109,512)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,358,832</b>	<b>1,185,800</b>	<b>(173,032)</b>	<b>1,278,648</b>	<b>1,185,800</b>	<b>(92,848)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,145,608)</b>	<b>(1,115,200)</b>	<b>(30,408)</b>	<b>(1,065,424)</b>	<b>(1,115,200)</b>	<b>235,472</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Engineering - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>USER FEES</b>						
DBYD	0	5,000	(5,000)	0	5,000	(5,000)
Fees - Other	41,010	35,000	6,010	41,010	35,000	6,010
<b>TOTAL FEES AND FINES</b>	<b>41,010</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>41,010</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>1,010</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Hire Charges - Internal Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sundry Receipts	6,000	0	(6,000)	6,000	0	6,000
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(6,000)</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>ONCOSTS</b>						
Oncost Recovery - Capital Works Program	618,970	820,000	(201,030)	618,970	820,000	(201,030)
Salary Oncost Recovery - Capital Works	385,545	360,000	25,545	385,545	360,000	25,545
<b>TOTAL ONCOSTS</b>	<b>1,004,515</b>	<b>1,180,000</b>	<b>(175,485)</b>	<b>1,004,515</b>	<b>1,180,000</b>	<b>(175,485)</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>1,051,525</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>(168,475)</b>	<b>1,051,525</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>(168,475)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>1,808,186</b>	<b>1,815,908</b>	<b>7,722</b>	<b>1,808,450</b>	<b>1,815,908</b>	<b>7,458</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Active Transport Study	0	80,000	80,000	59,663	80,000	20,337
Consultancy Services	20,945	20,000	(945)	20,944	20,000	(944)
Equipment Maintenance	1,875	500	(1,375)	1,875	500	(1,375)
Flood Monitoring	32,896	25,000	(7,896)	32,896	25,000	(7,896)
Light & Power	327,329	332,000	4,671	327,329	332,000	4,671
National Road Safety Week (Grant)	1,719	0	(1,719)	1,719	0	(1,719)
New Equipment & Furniture	971	1,000	29	971	1,000	29
Pipeline Camera Inspections	32,156	25,000	(7,156)	41,481	25,000	(16,481)
Plant and Vehicles Costs (Internal)	56,873	50,000	(6,873)	56,873	50,000	(6,873)
Road condition assessment	31,827	40,000	8,173	37,827	40,000	2,173
Telephone	12,258	7,000	(5,258)	12,258	7,000	(5,258)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>518,848</b>	<b>580,500</b>	<b>61,652</b>	<b>593,835</b>	<b>580,500</b>	<b>(13,335)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Advertising & Marketing	978	500	(478)	978	500	(478)
DBYD Costs	13,134	15,000	1,866	13,134	15,000	1,866
Insurance Claims	1,057	0	(1,057)	1,057	0	(1,057)
Legal Fees & Retainers	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
Road Safety Program	12,184	30,000	17,816	13,132	30,000	16,868
Subscriptions	2,302	3,000	698	2,302	3,000	698
Sundry	1,772	1,500	(272)	2,367	1,500	(867)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>31,427</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>19,573</b>	<b>32,970</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>18,030</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>16,707</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>(8,707)</b>	<b>16,707</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>(8,707)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,375,168</b>	<b>2,455,408</b>	<b>80,240</b>	<b>2,451,963</b>	<b>2,455,408</b>	<b>3,445</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,323,644)</b>	<b>(1,235,408)</b>	<b>(100,236)</b>	<b>(1,400,438)</b>	<b>(1,235,408)</b>	<b>(165,030)</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Plant - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>ONCOST RECOVERY</b>						
Hire Charges - Internal Plant & Vehicles	1,893,010	2,200,000	(306,990)	1,893,010	2,200,000	(306,990)
Plant & Vehicle Cost Recovery	3,380	0	3,380	3,380	0	3,380
<b>TOTAL PLANT COST RECOVERY</b>	<b>1,896,390</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>(303,610)</b>	<b>1,896,390</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>(303,610)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Reimbursements - Fuel Tax Credits	50,021	32,000	18,021	50,021	32,000	18,021
Sundry Receipts	11,782	600	11,182	11,782	600	11,182
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>61,803</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>29,203</b>	<b>61,803</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>29,203</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>1,958,193</b>	<b>2,232,600</b>	<b>(274,407)</b>	<b>1,958,193</b>	<b>2,232,600</b>	<b>(274,407)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>255,911</b>	<b>241,200</b>	<b>(14,711)</b>	<b>255,911</b>	<b>241,200</b>	<b>(14,711)</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Disposal Charges	3,378	0	(3,378)	3,378	0	(3,378)
GPS Tracker	3,461	5,000	1,539	3,461	5,000	1,539
Fuel and Oil	410,793	510,000	99,207	410,793	510,000	99,207
Mechanical Workshop Equipment	7,229	15,000	7,771	7,229	15,000	7,771
Motor Vehicle Registration	88,173	90,000	1,827	90,215	90,000	(215)
Parts	88,623	125,000	36,377	93,385	125,000	31,615
Plant & Vehicle Cost - Internal	49,372	35,000	(14,372)	49,372	35,000	(14,372)
Plant & Vehicles Maintenance	158,981	100,000	(58,981)	160,906	100,000	(60,906)
Servicing & Repairs - Inhouse	2,145	0	(2,145)	1,542	0	(1,542)
Tyres and Tubes	30,078	48,000	17,922	30,156	48,000	17,844
Workshop Consumables	6,049	0	(6,049)	5,840	0	(5,840)
Regulatory Expenses	4,777	5,000	223	4,777	5,000	223
Plant Hire	6,512	0	(6,512)	6,512	0	(6,512)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>859,572</b>	<b>933,000</b>	<b>73,428</b>	<b>867,565</b>	<b>933,000</b>	<b>65,435</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Insurance - Motor Vehicle	55,858	58,000	2,142	55,858	58,000	2,142
Insurance Claims	6,973	5,000	(1,973)	6,973	5,000	(1,973)
Radio Licences & Repairs	22,340	1,000	(21,340)	22,340	1,000	(21,340)
Sundry	929	2,000	1,071	929	2,000	1,071
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>(20,100)</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>(20,100)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>976,165</b>	<b>965,000</b>	<b>(11,165)</b>	<b>976,165</b>	<b>965,000</b>	<b>(11,165)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,177,748</b>	<b>2,205,200</b>	<b>27,452</b>	<b>2,185,741</b>	<b>2,205,200</b>	<b>19,459</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(219,556)</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>(246,956)</b>	<b>(227,548)</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>(254,948)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Private Works - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Private Works Income	232,369	120,000	112,369	232,369	120,000	112,369
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>232,369</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>112,369</b>	<b>232,369</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>112,369</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>232,369</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>112,369</b>	<b>232,369</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>112,369</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>PRIVATE WORKS ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Reurring</b>						
Bruny Health Centre Mowing	1,252	0	(1,252)	1,252	0	(1,252)
KWS - Cost Recovery	81,306	0	(81,306)	81,306	0	(81,306)
KWS Bruny Tip - Cost Recovery	378	0	(378)	378	0	(378)
KWS Public Place Bins - Cost Recovery	3,127	0	(3,127)	3,127	0	(3,127)
Light House Rd Grading - Parks & Wildlife Multi Use	7,253	0	(7,253)	7,253	0	(7,253)
Street Sweeper - Huon Valley Council	32,986	0	(32,986)	32,986	0	(32,986)
<b>Other Works</b>	<b>87,911</b>	<b>92,400</b>	<b>4,489</b>	<b>87,889</b>	<b>92,400</b>	<b>4,511</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIVATE WORKS ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>214,214</b>	<b>92,400</b>	<b>(121,814)</b>	<b>214,192</b>	<b>92,400</b>	<b>(121,792)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>214,214</b>	<b>92,400</b>	<b>(121,814)</b>	<b>214,192</b>	<b>92,400</b>	<b>(121,792)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>18,155</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>(9,445)</b>	<b>18,177</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>9,423</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Recreation &amp; Reserves - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	10,800	2,000	8,800	10,800	2,000	8,800
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>8,800</b>
<b>ONCOSTS</b>						
Oncost Recovery	810,020	750,000	60,020	810,020	750,000	60,020
<b>TOTAL ONCOSTS</b>	<b>810,020</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>60,020</b>	<b>810,020</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>60,020</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>820,820</b>	<b>752,000</b>	<b>68,820</b>	<b>820,820</b>	<b>752,000</b>	<b>68,820</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>872,992</b>	<b>717,600</b>	<b>(155,392)</b>	<b>873,324</b>	<b>717,600</b>	<b>(155,724)</b>
<b>RESERVE ACTIVITIES</b>						
After Hours Callout	8,221	10,000	1,779	8,221	10,000	1,779
Dead Animal removal	98	0	(98)	98	0	(98)
Event Support	7,397	6,000	(1,397)	7,397	6,000	(1,397)
Garden Maintenance	593,656	405,000	(188,656)	593,711	405,000	(188,711)
Graffiti Removal	13,145	10,000	(3,145)	13,145	10,000	(3,145)
Illegal Dumping of Rubbish	2,722	5,000	2,278	2,722	5,000	2,278
Irrigation Systems - Instal & Maint.	68,867	30,000	(38,867)	69,145	30,000	(39,145)
KWS Maintenance	2,430	18,000	15,570	2,430	18,000	15,570
Litter Bins	3,824	13,000	9,176	3,824	13,000	9,176
Litter Collection	39,034	42,000	2,966	38,882	42,000	3,118
Maintenance of Cemeteries	5,375	13,000	7,625	5,375	13,000	7,625
Minor Playground Repairs	191,943	160,000	(31,943)	191,439	160,000	(31,439)
Mowing	194,737	370,000	175,263	194,737	370,000	175,263
Mowing Contractor Remote	27,060	60,000	32,940	27,060	60,000	32,940
Mowing Contractor Tender	101,377	100,000	(1,377)	112,993	100,000	(12,993)
Park Inspections	12,585	32,000	19,415	12,585	32,000	19,415
Playground Inspections	59,032	80,000	20,968	59,032	80,000	20,968
Reserve Infrastructure Maintenance	301,016	30,000	(271,016)	301,658	30,000	(271,658)
Signs	3,901	50,000	46,099	3,976	50,000	46,024
Slashing	15,606	50,000	34,394	15,606	50,000	34,394
Storm Damage	14,741	0	(14,741)	14,741	0	(14,741)
Street Furniture Maintenance	104,061	155,000	50,939	104,061	155,000	50,939
Track Maintenance	288,451	300,000	11,549	290,201	300,000	9,799
Traffic Management	226	20,000	19,774	226	20,000	19,774
Traffic Management Contractor	8,333	80,000	71,667	10,479	80,000	69,521
Tree Inspections	16,297	38,000	21,703	16,817	38,000	21,183
Tree Maintenance	332,904	300,000	(32,904)	333,254	300,000	(33,254)
Tree Stump Grinding	16,946	20,000	3,054	16,946	20,000	3,054

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Recreation &amp; Reserves - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Vandalism	5,807	15,000	9,193	5,807	15,000	9,193
Weed Spraying (Internal)	17,482	60,000	42,518	17,482	60,000	42,518
<b>TOTAL RESERVE ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2,697,136</b>	<b>2,572,000</b>	<b>(125,136)</b>	<b>2,713,911</b>	<b>2,572,000</b>	<b>(141,911)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Insurance Claims	1,583	0	(1,583)	1,583	0	(1,583)
Plant & Vehicle	27,450	32,000	4,550	27,450	32,000	4,550
Sundry	433	600	167	433	600	167
Telephone - Charges	12,140	12,000	(140)	12,140	12,000	(140)
Water & Sewerage	58,774	60,000	1,226	58,774	60,000	1,226
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>100,380</b>	<b>104,600</b>	<b>4,220</b>	<b>100,380</b>	<b>104,600</b>	<b>4,220</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>1,204,094</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>(454,094)</b>	<b>1,204,094</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>(454,094)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>4,874,601</b>	<b>4,144,200</b>	<b>(730,401)</b>	<b>4,891,708</b>	<b>4,144,200</b>	<b>(747,508)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(4,053,782)</b>	<b>(3,392,200)</b>	<b>(661,582)</b>	<b>(4,070,889)</b>	<b>(3,392,200)</b>	<b>(678,689)</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Stormwater - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>RATES</b>						
Rates - Stormwater Charge	1,550,490	1,570,000	(19,510)	1,550,490	1,570,000	(19,510)
<b>TOTAL RATES</b>	<b>1,550,490</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>	<b>(19,510)</b>	<b>1,550,490</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>	<b>(19,510)</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>1,550,490</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>	<b>(19,510)</b>	<b>1,550,490</b>	<b>1,570,000</b>	<b>(19,510)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>36,398</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>(2,398)</b>	<b>36,398</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>(2,398)</b>
<b>STORMWATER ACTIVITIES</b>						
Cleaning Gross Pollutant Traps	35,977	30,000	(5,977)	35,976	30,000	(5,976)
Drainage Easements	22,128	15,000	(7,128)	22,128	15,000	(7,128)
House Connections	6,706	30,000	23,294	6,706	30,000	23,294
Inspections & Site Checks	43,983	40,000	(3,983)	43,983	40,000	(3,983)
Manhole/Pit Maintenance	83,724	45,000	(38,724)	83,184	45,000	(38,184)
Pipe Cleaning	45,136	45,000	(136)	45,136	45,000	(136)
Pipe Repairs	14,069	15,000	931	14,069	15,000	931
Pit Cleaning	30,409	40,000	9,591	30,409	40,000	9,591
Rain Garden Maintenance - New Developments	23,605	20,000	(3,605)	23,859	20,000	(3,859)
<b>TOTAL STORMWATER ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>305,738</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>(25,738)</b>	<b>305,451</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>(25,451)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Insurance Claims	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	10,000
Sundry	42	1,000	958	42	1,000	958
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>10,958</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>10,958</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>2,131,794</b>	<b>1,340,000</b>	<b>(791,794)</b>	<b>2,131,794</b>	<b>1,340,000</b>	<b>(791,794)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,473,972</b>	<b>1,665,000</b>	<b>(808,972)</b>	<b>2,473,685</b>	<b>1,665,000</b>	<b>(808,685)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(923,482)</b>	<b>(95,000)</b>	<b>(828,482)</b>	<b>(923,195)</b>	<b>(95,000)</b>	<b>(828,195)</b>



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Transport - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	4,007	0	4,007	4,007	0	4,007
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>4,007</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,007</b>	<b>4,007</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,007</b>
<b>ONCOSTS</b>						
Oncost Recovery	1,163,631	1,110,000	53,631	1,163,631	1,110,000	53,631
<b>TOTAL ONCOSTS</b>	<b>1,163,631</b>	<b>1,110,000</b>	<b>53,631</b>	<b>1,163,631</b>	<b>1,110,000</b>	<b>53,631</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>1,167,638</b>	<b>1,110,000</b>	<b>57,638</b>	<b>1,167,638</b>	<b>1,110,000</b>	<b>57,638</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>1,267,205</b>	<b>1,222,200</b>	<b>(45,005)</b>	<b>1,267,665</b>	<b>1,222,200</b>	<b>(45,465)</b>
<b>ROAD ACTIVITIES</b>						
After Hours Callout	22,868	42,000	19,132	22,868	42,000	19,132
Carpark Maintenance	6,123	10,000	3,877	6,123	10,000	3,877
Crossover Repairs	14,701	15,000	299	14,701	15,000	299
Dead Animal Removal	74,088	24,000	(50,088)	74,088	24,000	(50,088)
Footpath Grinding	914	20,000	19,086	914	20,000	19,086
Footpath Inspection	25,022	40,000	14,978	25,022	40,000	14,978
Footpath Repair - Bitumen	6,974	130,000	123,026	6,974	130,000	123,026
Footpath Repair - Concrete	165,513	130,000	(35,513)	171,945	130,000	(41,945)
Footpath Vegetation Clearing	29,482	30,000	518	29,482	30,000	518
Graffiti Removal	2,759	15,000	12,241	2,759	15,000	12,241
Guide Posts	11,983	32,000	20,017	11,983	32,000	20,017
Illegal Dumping of Rubbish	16,690	10,000	(6,690)	16,690	10,000	(6,690)
KWS Site Maintenance	11,686	10,000	(1,686)	11,686	10,000	(1,686)
Linemarking	11,881	10,000	(1,881)	11,881	10,000	(1,881)
Pedestrian Crossing Maintenance	3,464	10,000	6,536	3,464	10,000	6,536
Road Inspections	5,154	5,000	(154)	5,154	5,000	(154)
Roundabout/Traffic Island Maintenance	1,666	15,000	13,334	1,666	15,000	13,334
Roadside Guard Rails/Handrails	14,358	15,000	642	14,358	15,000	642
Roadside Slashing	122,644	180,000	57,356	122,644	180,000	57,356
Sealed - Asphalt Corrections	33,743	70,000	36,257	33,743	70,000	36,257
Sealed - Box Outs	42,786	140,000	97,214	42,876	140,000	97,124
Sealed - Crack Sealing	34,659	50,000	15,341	34,659	50,000	15,341
Sealed - Culvert Cleaning	10,338	25,000	14,662	10,338	25,000	14,662
Sealed - Culvert Maintenance	7,758	15,000	7,242	7,758	15,000	7,242
Sealed - Mill & Fills	277,792	90,000	(187,792)	277,793	90,000	(187,793)
Sealed - Mill & Fills Contractor	0	80,000	80,000	0	80,000	80,000
Sealed - Edge Break Repairs	25,500	60,000	34,500	25,500	60,000	34,500
Sealed - Pothole Repairs	40,571	90,000	49,429	40,571	90,000	49,429

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Transport - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
Sealed - Shoulder Reinstatement	159,699	120,000	(39,699)	159,699	120,000	(39,699)
Sealed - Shoulder Grading	17,608	95,000	77,392	17,608	95,000	77,392
Sealed - Spray Sealing	23,973	25,000	1,027	23,973	25,000	1,027
Sealed - Table Drain Maintenance	143,571	145,000	1,429	143,571	145,000	1,429
Storm Damage	68,685	50,000	(18,685)	68,685	50,000	(18,685)
Signage Replacement/maintenance	96,458	100,000	3,542	96,973	100,000	3,027
Street Light Repairs	34,030	6,000	(28,030)	34,030	6,000	(28,030)
Subsoil Drainage Maintenance	12,952	15,000	2,048	12,952	15,000	2,048
Sweeping	120,332	130,000	9,668	120,332	130,000	9,668
Traffic Counters	4,709	6,000	1,291	4,709	6,000	1,291
Traffic Management Counter	596,279	225,000	(371,279)	596,279	225,000	(371,279)
Tree Removal & Maintenance	207,667	170,000	(37,667)	203,577	170,000	(33,577)
Unsealed - Culvert Cleaning	26,677	50,000	23,323	26,677	50,000	23,323
Unsealed - Culvert Maintenance	24,937	50,000	25,063	24,937	50,000	25,063
Unsealed - Maintenance Grading	740,677	660,000	(80,677)	736,581	660,000	(76,581)
Unsealed - Pothole Patching	163,680	110,000	(53,680)	163,680	110,000	(53,680)
Unsealed - Road Surface Repairs	67,485	20,000	(47,485)	67,482	20,000	(47,482)
Unsealed - Slips	2,477	45,000	42,523	2,477	45,000	42,523
Unsealed - Table Drains	350,818	360,000	9,182	350,818	360,000	9,182
Urban Kerb & Gutter Maintenance	22,840	30,000	7,160	22,840	30,000	7,160
Weed Spraying	36,201	45,000	8,799	36,201	45,000	8,799
<b>TOTAL ROAD ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3,942,874</b>	<b>3,820,000</b>	<b>(122,874)</b>	<b>3,941,721</b>	<b>3,820,000</b>	<b>(121,721)</b>
<b>BRIDGE ACTIVITIES</b>						
Bridge Brush Cutting	760	5,000	4,240	760	5,000	4,240
Bridge Deck Cleaning	2,125	5,000	2,875	2,125	5,000	5,000
Bridge Diving Contractor	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
Bridge General Maintenance	21,347	25,000	3,653	21,347	25,000	3,653
Bridge Inspections	45,355	35,000	(10,355)	45,355	35,000	(10,355)
Bridge Traffic Mgt Contractor	3,626	5,000	1,374	3,626	5,000	1,374
Boat Ramps	12,434	20,000	7,566	12,594	20,000	7,406
Jetties Maintenance	38,214	40,000	1,786	38,514	40,000	1,486
Weed Spraying	1,356	5,000	3,644	1,356	5,000	3,644
<b>TOTAL BRIDGE ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>125,218</b>	<b>145,000</b>	<b>19,782</b>	<b>125,678</b>	<b>145,000</b>	<b>21,447</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Insurance Claims	3,712	0	(3,712)	3,712	0	(3,712)
Plant & Vehicle Costs (Internal)	5,192	10,000	4,808	5,192	10,000	4,808
Sundry Expenses	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
Telephone - Charges	5,341	5,000	(341)	5,341	5,000	(341)
Volunteer Fire Brigade Service (Staff)	176	0	(176)	176	0	(176)
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>14,421</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>5,579</b>	<b>14,421</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>5,579</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Transport - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>						
Depreciation Roads	7,562,809	7,660,000	97,191	7,562,809	7,660,000	97,191
Depreciation Bridges	376,974	365,000	(11,974)	376,974	365,000	(11,974)
<b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>7,939,783</b>	<b>8,025,000</b>	<b>85,217</b>	<b>7,939,783</b>	<b>8,025,000</b>	<b>85,217</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>13,289,501</b>	<b>13,232,200</b>	<b>(57,301)</b>	<b>13,289,269</b>	<b>13,232,200</b>	<b>(54,944)</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(12,121,863)</b>	<b>(12,122,200)</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>(12,121,631)</b>	<b>(12,122,200)</b>	<b>2,694</b>

Public Copy

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Waste Management - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>RATES</b>						
Rates - Green Waste Collection	914,255	890,000	24,255	914,255	890,000	24,255
Rates - Garbage Collection	3,182,207	3,170,000	12,207	3,182,207	3,170,000	12,207
Rates - Recycling Collection	1,284,283	1,280,000	4,283	1,284,283	1,280,000	4,283
<b>TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>5,380,744</b>	<b>5,340,000</b>	<b>40,744</b>	<b>5,380,744</b>	<b>5,340,000</b>	<b>40,744</b>
<b>USER FEES</b>						
Waste Charges Other	8,050	10,200	(2,150)	8,050	10,200	(2,150)
Waste Management Charges Bruny	47,351	43,200	4,151	47,351	43,200	4,151
<b>TOTAL USER FEES</b>	<b>55,401</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>55,401</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>2,001</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Sundry Receipts	73	0	73	73	0	73
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>5,436,218</b>	<b>5,393,400</b>	<b>42,818</b>	<b>5,436,218</b>	<b>5,393,400</b>	<b>42,818</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>WASTE ACTIVITIES</b>						
Barretta Transfer Station -Building Maint.	4,689	8,400	3,711	4,689	8,400	3,711
Barretta/Bruny Transfer Station - Site Maint.	0	8,400	8,400	0	8,400	8,400
Bin Transfer Bruny to Barretta	173,967	185,000	11,033	173,967	185,000	11,033
Bruny Building Maintenance	766	2,400	1,634	766	2,400	1,634
Bruny Transfer Station Operations	227,635	245,000	17,365	227,635	245,000	17,365
Environmental Costs Barretta Monitoring	201,315	185,000	(16,315)	201,315	185,000	(16,315)
Free Greenwaste WE - Barretta/Bruny Charges	22,145	34,000	11,855	22,145	34,000	11,855
Kerbside Collection Garbage	963,864	918,346	(45,518)	963,864	918,346	(45,518)
Kerbside Processing Gate Fee Garbage	877,285	872,700	(4,585)	877,285	872,700	(4,585)
Kerbside Collection Green Waste	516,356	511,600	(4,756)	516,356	511,600	(4,756)
Kerbside Green Waste Processing Gate Fee	225,179	232,596	7,417	211,225	232,596	21,371
Kerbside Collection Recycling	523,128	493,690	(29,438)	523,128	493,690	(29,438)
Kerbside Processing Gate Fee Recycling	379,553	354,338	(25,215)	352,568	354,338	1,770
Litter Collection - Public Bins Mainland	327,730	310,000	(17,730)	327,730	310,000	(17,730)
Litter Collection - Public Bins Bruny	235,000	235,000	0	235,000	235,000	0
Light & Power	2,905	3,000	95	2,905	3,000	95
Plant & Vehicles Costs Internal	383	0	(383)	383	0	(383)
Waste Management Officer - Reimbursement	89,500	89,500	0	89,500	89,500	0
<b>TOTAL WASTE ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>4,771,400</b>	<b>4,688,970</b>	<b>(82,430)</b>	<b>4,730,461</b>	<b>4,688,970</b>	<b>(41,491)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Southern Waste Strategy	0	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	25,000
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>

## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

### Waste Management - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INTERNAL CHARGES EXPENSE</b>						
Oncosts - Administration	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	0
Oncosts - Works	69,996	70,000	4	69,996	70,000	4
<b>TOTAL INTERNAL CHARGES EXPENSE</b>	<b>219,996</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>219,996</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>78,030</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>41,970</b>	<b>78,030</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>41,970</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>5,069,425</b>	<b>5,053,970</b>	<b>(15,455)</b>	<b>5,028,486</b>	<b>5,053,970</b>	<b>25,484</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>366,792</b>	<b>339,430</b>	<b>27,362</b>	<b>407,731</b>	<b>339,430</b>	<b>68,301</b>

Public Copy



## KINGBOROUGH COUNCIL - June 2024

## Works - Operating Income/Expenses

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Actuals incl Commit	Annual Budget	Variance
<b>INCOME</b>						
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>						
Contributions	0	3,000	(3,000)	0	3,000	(3,000)
<b>TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>(3,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>(3,000)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>						
Oncost Recovery - Kerbside Garbage	69,996	70,000	(4)	69,996	70,000	(4)
Sundry Receipts	5,695	4,000	1,695	5,695	4,000	1,695
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>75,691</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>1,691</b>	<b>75,691</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>1,691</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>75,691</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>(1,309)</b>	<b>75,691</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>(1,309)</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>438,151</b>	<b>462,980</b>	<b>24,829</b>	<b>439,499</b>	<b>462,980</b>	<b>23,481</b>
<b>MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>						
Building Maintenance	44,481	20,000	(24,481)	48,111	20,000	(28,111)
Cleaning	21,130	21,000	(130)	21,130	21,000	(130)
Equipment Maintenance	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	2,000
Fire Alarm Monitoring and Call Outs	126	0	(126)	126	0	(126)
Light & Power	22,131	27,000	4,869	22,131	27,000	4,869
New Equipment & Furniture	133	3,000	2,867	133	3,000	2,867
Plant & Vehicles Costs Internal	19,040	24,000	4,960	19,040	24,000	4,960
Telephone	19,114	8,000	(11,114)	19,114	8,000	(11,114)
Water & Sewerage	7,076	7,000	(76)	7,076	7,000	(76)
<b>TOTAL MATERIALS AND SERVICES</b>	<b>133,230</b>	<b>112,000</b>	<b>(21,230)</b>	<b>136,860</b>	<b>112,000</b>	<b>(24,860)</b>
<b>OTHER EXPENSES</b>						
Stationery	1,655	3,000	1,345	1,655	3,000	1,345
Sundry	2,437	3,000	563	2,437	3,000	563
<b>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</b>	<b>4,092</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>1,908</b>	<b>4,092</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>1,908</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>1,903</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>1,097</b>	<b>1,903</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>1,097</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>577,376</b>	<b>583,980</b>	<b>6,604</b>	<b>582,353</b>	<b>583,980</b>	<b>1,627</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS/ DEFICIT</b>	<b>(501,685)</b>	<b>(506,980)</b>	<b>5,295</b>	<b>(506,663)</b>	<b>(506,980)</b>	<b>317</b>

## 16.5 APPENDICES

### RECOMMENDATION

That the Appendices attached to the Agenda be received and noted.

## 17 NOTICES OF MOTION

At the time the Agenda was compiled there were no Notices of Motion received.

## 18 CONFIRMATION OF ITEMS TO BE DEALT WITH IN CLOSED SESSION

### RECOMMENDATION

That in accordance with the *Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Regulations 2015* Council, by absolute majority, move into closed session to consider the following items:

#### Confirmation of Minutes

Regulation 34(6) *In confirming the minutes of a meeting, debate is allowed only in respect of the accuracy of the minutes.*

#### Applications for Leave of Absence

Regulation 15(2)(h) *applications by councillors for a leave of absence*

#### Spring Farm Lane - Closure

Regulation 15(2)(f) *proposals for the council to acquire land or an interest in the land or for the disposal of land.*

#### AB2405 Provision of Cleaning for Public Toilets, Halls and BBQ's

Regulation 15(2)(d) *contracts, and tenders, for the supply and purchase of goods and services and their terms, conditions, approval and renewal.*

#### Tender Assessment - AB2409 Channel Hwy (vic 157-197) Kingston Footpath Construction

Regulation 15(2)(b), and (2)(d) *information that, if disclosed, is likely to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting, or proposes to conduct business, and contracts, and tenders, for the supply and purchase of goods and services and their terms, conditions, approval and renewal.*

#### Rates Delegated Authority April to June 2024

Regulation 15(2)(a) *personnel matters, including complaints against an employee of the council and industrial relations matters.*

In accordance with the Kingborough Council *Meetings Audio Recording Guidelines Policy*, recording of the open session of the meeting will now cease.

Open Session of Council adjourned at

**OPEN SESSION ADJOURNS**

## OPEN SESSION RESUMES

### RECOMMENDATION

The Closed Session of Council having met and dealt with its business resolves to report that it has determined the following:

Item	Decision
Confirmation of Minutes	
Applications for Leave of Absence	
Spring Farm Lane - Closure	
AB2405 Provision of Cleaning for Public Toilets, Halls and BBQ's	
Tender Assessment - AB2409 Channel Hwy (vic 157-197) Kingston Footpath Construction	
Rates Delegated Authority April to June 2024	

### CLOSURE

# APPENDICES

- A Chief Executive Officer's Activities 10 June 2024 to 26 July 2024
- B Councillors Attendance at Meetings 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024
- C Councillor Allowances and Expenses Table 2023-24
- D Donations 2023-24
- E Current and Ongoing Minute Resolutions (Open Session)

Public Copy

**A CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S ACTIVITIES 10 JUNE 2024 TO 26 JULY 2024**

Date	Description
11 June	Participated in Metropolitan Council GM's/CEO's weekly meeting
	Met with Mr Paul McTaggart
12 June	Met with Mr Graham Soden and Mr Nic Creese
13 June	Attended regular scheduled meeting with representatives of the Department of State Growth re: Jack Jumpers High Performance Centre
17 June	Attended media event in Snug
	Attended Ridgeway Dam Safety Workshop hosted by TasWater
	Attended Council meeting
18 June	Participated in Metropolitan Council GM's/CEO's weekly meeting
19 June	Attended South Waste Solutions Organics Project update
24 June	Attended media event at Blackmans Bay beach
25 June	Participated in Metropolitan Council GM's/CEO's weekly meeting
26 June	Met with representatives of OneCare regarding Bishop Davies Court
	Attended the Greater Hobart CEO/GM Meeting
27 June	Attended TasWater AGM
	Attended the Greater Hobart Advisory Group meeting
28 June	Met with CEO of Homes Tasmania
	Met with Mr Mike Brough and Friends of Longley at Longley
1 July	Attended Council meeting
2 – 5 July	Attended ALGA conference and NGA in Canberra
8 July	Attended Council Workshop
10 July	Met with representatives of the Hobart Radio Control Car Club
	Met with Denise McIntyre of the Department of State Growth
11 July	Attended regular scheduled meeting with representatives of the Department of State Growth re: Jack Jumpers High Performance Centre
	Met with CEO of Metro Tas
12 July	Met with Professor Michael Rowan and Ms Wendy Edwards
16 July	Participated in Metropolitan Council GM's/CEO's weekly meeting
	Met with Mr Craig Webb at the Raptor Refuge Centre
17 July	Attended Reconciliation Tasmania presentation
18 July	Attended regular scheduled meeting with representatives of the Department of State Growth re: Jack Jumpers High Performance Centre
19 July	Met with Dr Josh Petterwood regarding development in Kingston
22 July	Attended Council workshop
23 July	Participated in Metropolitan Council GM's/CEO's weekly meeting



Date	Description
	Met with representatives of Orchard Talent
	Met with representatives of Cricket Tasmania
24 July	Attended Citizenship Ceremony
25 – 26 July	Attended LGAT General Meeting
	Met with representatives of Devonport Council

Public Copy

**B COUNCILLORS ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS 1 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024**

	Council		AGM		Audit Panel		Workshops		Leave of Absence Approved during the period
	Number Held	Number Attended	Number Held	Number Attended	Number Held	Number Attended	Number Held	Number Attended	
Mayor Cr Paula Wriedt	23	20	1	1	5	1	23	21	4/9/2023 - 6/9/2023; 12/10/2023 - 29/10/2023; 11/6/2024 - 20/6/2024
Deputy Mayor Cr Clare Glade-Wright <i>* (member to 20/5/2024)</i>	23	23	1	1	5	2	23	22	
Cr Aldo Antolli <i>* (member from 20/5/2024)</i>	23	21	1	1	5		23	19	8/1/2024 - 19/1/2024
Cr David Bain <i>*</i>	23	22	1	1	5	4	23	21	6/10/2023 - 15/10/2023
Cr Gideon Cordover	23	20	1	1	5		23	18	17/7/2023 - 4/8/2023; 10/11/2023 - 21/11/2023
Cr Kaspar Deane	23	22	1		5		23	19	10/7/2023 - 31/7/2023
Cr Flora Fox	23	22	1	1	5	2	23	22	
Cr Amanda Midgley	23	22	1	1	5		23	19	25/8/2023 - 30/8/2023; 11/9/2023 - 16/9/2023; 1/10/2023 - 8/10/2023; 19/1/2024 - 28/1/2024; 12/3/2024
Cr Mark Richardson	23	22	1		5		23	21	25/12/2023 - 29/1/2024
Cr Christian Street	23	20	1		5		23	18	12/2/2024 - 22/3/2024

*\* Audit Panel Member*

Council Minute C390/14-12 determined that Councillor Attendance and Approved Leave of Absences be reported.

**C COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES TABLE 2023-24**

Councillor	Councillor Allowances			Councillor Expenses					Total
	Mayor \$	Deputy Mayor \$	Councillors \$	Travel Allowances \$	Mayor's Vehicle \$	Bruny Ferry \$	Internet & Telephone \$	Conference & Meeting Attendance \$	
Mayor Cr Wriedt	83,180		33,273	-	2,528	-	-	2,186	\$ 121,167
Deputy Mayor Glade-Wright		23,120	33,273	-	-	-	-	667	\$ 57,061
Cr Cordover			33,273	-	-	-	-	400	\$ 33,673
Cr Fox			33,273	1,613	-	-	1,229	1,880	\$ 37,995
Cr Midgley			33,273	-	-	-	-	1,798	\$ 35,071
Cr Street			33,273	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 33,273
Cr Antolli			33,273	64	-	49	-	-	\$ 33,386
Cr Richardson			33,273	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 33,273
Cr Deane			33,273	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 33,273
Cr Bain			33,273	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 33,273
			-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Code of Conduct Complaints									\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 83,180</b>	<b>\$ 23,120</b>	<b>\$ 332,733</b>	<b>\$ 1,677</b>	<b>\$ 2,528</b>	<b>\$ 49</b>	<b>\$ 1,229</b>	<b>\$ 6,931</b>	<b>\$ 451,446</b>

**Notes:**

Council Minute C390/14-12 determined that Councillor Allowances and Expenses paid under the "Payment of Councillors Expenses and Provision of Facilities" Policy be reported.

Bruny Ferry costs are also included as required in Minute GF101/6-12 Bruny Ferry = cost of fares at \$38 per trip from 01/11/2018

**D DONATIONS 2023-24**

<b>Donations Table</b>		
For period 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024		
<b>MAYORAL DONATIONS</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Description</b>
Illawarra Primary School	\$ 125.00	Movie Licence Fee
Internal Hub Hire	\$ 268.18	Tas Youth Climate Conference 11/9/23
Christine Rumley	\$ 150.00	Development Coach U14s National Basketball Championships
Bruny Island Community Association	\$ 300.00	Christmas Carols Event
Friends of Longley Area Group	\$ 300.00	Picnic in the Park
Howden Progress Associaion	\$ 150.00	Car boot sale
David Pretymann	\$ 150.00	Golf Australia tournament against the ADF
Taroona High School	\$ 200.00	Scholarship Program
	<b>\$ 1,643.18</b>	
Annual Budget	<b>\$ 4,000.00</b>	
<b>COUNCIL POLICY DONATIONS</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Description</b>
Eve Millar	\$ 150.00	School Sports Aust - National Diving Championships
Callum Degenaar	\$ 150.00	Australian Championships Carnival (Orienteering)
Elsa Pearsall	\$ 300.00	2023 Apollo Project
Archie Watt	\$ 150.00	U/15 State AFL School
Axel Murden	\$ 300.00	Trans Tasman Challenge
Mabel Johnston	\$ 150.00	School Sports Aust - National Diving Championships
Pia Holmes	\$ 150.00	2023 SSA Cross Country
Morgan Holmes	\$ 150.00	2023 SSA Cross Country
Kael Forster	\$ 150.00	National Futsal Champs
Madeline Marshall	\$ 150.00	Athletics Aust Cross Country Championships
Billy French	\$ 150.00	Australian Gymnastics Championships
Amber French	\$ 300.00	World Trampolining Championships
Miles Bacic	\$ 150.00	2023 National Futsal Championships
Margot Marcant	\$ 150.00	Australian Championships Carnival (Orienteering)
Josie Rose	\$ 150.00	National Youth Championships - Soccer
Quincy Green Carlos	\$ 150.00	Neil Hick Victorian Epee Shield
Elizabeth Rumley	\$ 150.00	U14 National Club Championships (Basketball)
Lucy Page	\$ 150.00	National Youth Football Championships
William Pereira	\$ 150.00	Australian All Schools Cross Country Championships
Marcus Raine	\$ 150.00	National Over 40's Cricket Championships
Jaxon Thorpe	\$ 150.00	Aust Mens and Mixed Netball Association Championships
Amber French	\$ 400.00	World Trampolining Championships
Hunter Thorpe	\$ 150.00	Aust Mens and Mixed Netball Association Championships
Christian Hickey	\$ 150.00	Selection to the Shepparton Cup
Andrea Butchart	\$ 150.00	Victorian Ice Skating Competition
Emily Butchart	\$ 150.00	Victorian Ice Skating Competition
Katie Cole	\$ 150.00	Veterans Cricket Championships
Niamh Bawle	\$ 150.00	Australian Basketball College Championships
Charlie Groves	\$ 150.00	Australian Orienteering Championships
Rohan Wilcox	\$ 400.00	World Trampolining Championships
Morgan McGuire	\$ 150.00	National Veterans Cricket Championships
Ewan McLlwraith	\$ 150.00	Youth Pathways Cup Super Surf State Team League
Arthur Whittock	\$ 150.00	U19 National Underwater Hockey Championships
Channel Christian School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Woodbridge School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Blackmans Bay Primary School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Kingston Primary School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Snug Primary School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Margate Primary School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Kingstong High School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Illawarra Primary School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
St Anousius Catholic College (Middle Sch)	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
St Anousius Catholic College (Junior Sch)	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023

**Donations Table (cont'd)**

For period 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024

<b>COUNCIL POLICY DONATIONS</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Description</b>
Taroona High School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Taroona Primary School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Bruny Island District School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Calvin Christian School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Calvin Christian School (Primary Campus)	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Southern Christian College	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Indie School	\$ 100.00	School Citizenship Award 2023
Isla Werkman	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Tom Rider	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Luke Gomer	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Ashlin Hagan	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Jacob Wass	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Isabella Blaschke	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Lewis Thorpe	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Tyler Daun	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Jay Dollier	\$ 300.00	2024 Jiangmen
Dylan Crack	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Tayla Crack	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Brad Grimsey	\$ 150.00	National Indoor Cricket Championships
Joshua McAdie	\$ 150.00	National Indoor Cricket Championships
Grace Kinder	\$ 150.00	Netball Championships
Campbell Norris	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
River Mallam	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Max Kull	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Poppy Tunstall	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Bailey Ramsden	\$ 150.00	Indoor Cricket Championships
Milah Hatten	\$ 150.00	Aust Little Athletics Championships 2024
Jordy Meos	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Oliver McAdie	\$ 150.00	National Indoor Cricket Championships
Daisy Tunstall	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Chloe Short	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Jack Ross	\$ 150.00	Indoor Cricket National Championships 2024
Ruby Rigney	\$ 150.00	Waverley International Netball Championships 2024
Rory Killian	\$ 150.00	Southern States Rugby Championships 2024
Zarah McLeod	\$ 150.00	National Youth Football Championships 2024
Wing Wai Brown	\$ 150.00	Aust Gymnastics Championships 2024
Casey Bumford	\$ 150.00	National Youth Football Championships 2024
Deon Le Grange	\$ 150.00	Southern States Rugby Championships 2024
Iola Fleming	\$ 150.00	UN Youth National Conference
Matilda Lange	\$ 150.00	Australian Rules Championships
Bessy Brereton	\$ 150.00	Waverley International Netball Championships 2024
Lily Gordon	\$ 150.00	Waverley International Netball Championships 2024
Lilith Fleming	\$ 150.00	UN Youth National Conference
Jack Straatsma	\$ 400.00	National Flag Football World Championships
Immanuel Summerfield	\$ 150.00	Southern States Rugby Championships 2024
Liam Dolliver	\$ 150.00	U16 Footlocker Nat Basketball Championships
Annabel Jones	\$ 150.00	Waverley International Netball Championships 2024
	\$ -	
	<b>\$ 14,000.00</b>	
Annual Budget	<b>\$ 12,000.00</b>	

- Council makes Donations under section 77 of the Local Government Act 1993 which states that "Council may make a Grant .... for any purpose it considers appropriate ". "The details of any grant made ... are to be included in the annual report of the council " Section 77 (2).



**E CURRENT AND ONGOING MINUTE RESOLUTIONS (OPEN SESSION)**

<b>CURRENT</b>	
<b>Resolution Title</b>	Jack Jumpers High Performance Training Centre
<b>Meeting Date</b>	17 June 2024
<b>Minute No.</b>	C166/11-2024
<b>Status</b>	Council intent advertised.
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Director Governance, Recreation & Property Services
<b>Officers Comments</b>	Report to be provided to next Council meeting.
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	August 2024
<b>STILL BEING ACTIONED</b>	
<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>AGM Motion – Environmental Reports</b>
<b>Meeting Date</b>	18 December 2024
<b>Minute No.</b>	C395/24-2023
<b>Status</b>	In progress
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Manager Development Services
<b>Officers Comments</b>	A workshop date has been requested to be included in the upcoming workshop(s) schedule. The workshop will provide Councillors with an overview of the current process, understand specific concerns and to determine if further action is required.
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	August 2024
<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>The Tasmanian Sustainability Strategy</b>
<b>Meeting Date</b>	2 October 2023
<b>Minute No.</b>	C314/19-2023
<b>Status</b>	In progress
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Manager Development Services
<b>Officers Comments</b>	A submission was sent to State Govt (who are running the project) in October 2023. We await further direction or steps from them on the project.
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	Unknown
<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Buy Local Procurement &amp; Tendering Policy</b>
<b>Meeting Date</b>	20 November 2023
<b>Minute No.</b>	C365/22-2023
<b>Status</b>	Ongoing
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Manager Legal & Property
<b>Officers Comments</b>	A draft policy will be developed for Council in accordance with the Council resolution
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	July 2024
<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Expansion of Smoke-Free Areas</b>
<b>Meeting Date</b>	5 June 2023
<b>Minute No.</b>	C172/10-2023
<b>Status</b>	In progress
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Manager Environmental Services
<b>Officers Comments</b>	Community consultation completed. Engagement Report to Council in September
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	September 2024

<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Multicultural Strategy</b>
<b>Meeting Date</b>	19 December 2022
<b>Minute No.</b>	C498/24-2022
<b>Status</b>	In progress
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Director Environment, Development & Community Services
<b>Officers Comments</b>	Public multicultural survey complete. A draft action plan has been completed and is being reviewed internally prior to further consultation being undertaken.
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	July 2024
<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Glyphosate</b>
<b>Meeting Date</b>	7 February 2022
<b>Minute No.</b>	C54/2-2022
<b>Status</b>	Ongoing
<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Director Environment, Development & Community Services
<b>Officers Comments</b>	A broader herbicide usage review is underway which encompasses Glyphosate. The project is being delivered in two stages. Stage 1 will provide the context of the review including Council herbicide use and alternatives. Stage 2 will provide costings for alternatives. Both stages will be delivered in first half 24/25.
<b>Anticipated Date of Completion</b>	January 2025

Public Copy